

**Programmable Controller** 

# CC-Link IE TSN Analog-Digital Converter Module User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN Communication Mode)

-NZ2GN2S-60AD4 -NZ2GN2B-60AD4

# SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

(Read these precautions before using this product.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.

The precautions given in this manual are concerned with this product only. For the safety precautions of the programmable controller system, refer to the user's manual for the CPU module used.

In this manual, the safety precautions are classified into two levels: " MARNING" and " CAUTION".

Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.
Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury or property damage.

Under some circumstances, failure to observe the precautions given under "A CAUTION" may lead to serious consequences.

Observe the precautions of both levels because they are important for personal and system safety.

Make sure that the end users read this manual and then keep the manual in a safe place for future reference.

## [Design Precautions]

## 

- In the case of a communication failure in the network, data of the master station are held. Check Data link status (each station) (SW00B0 to SW00B7) and configure an interlock circuit in the program to ensure that the entire system will operate safely.
- Do not use any "use prohibited" signals as a remote input or output signal. These signals are reserved for system use. Do not write any data to the "use prohibited" areas in the remote register. If these operations are performed, an accident may occur due to an incorrect output or malfunction.

## [Design Precautions]

## 

 Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit lines or power cables. Keep a distance of 100mm or more between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise.

### [Security Precautions]

## 

• To maintain the security (confidentiality, integrity, and availability) of the programmable controller and the system against unauthorized access, denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks from external devices via the network, take appropriate measures such as firewalls, virtual private networks (VPNs), and antivirus solutions.

## 

• Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before mounting or removing a module. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or cause the module to fail or malfunction.

## [Installation Precautions]

# 

- Use the module in an environment that meets the general specifications in this manual. Failure to do so may result in electric shock, fire, malfunction, or damage to or deterioration of the product.
- Do not directly touch any conductive parts and electronic components of the module. Doing so can cause malfunction or failure of the module.
- Securely connect the cable connectors. Poor contact may cause malfunction.

## [Wiring Precautions]

## 

• Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before wiring. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or cause the module to fail or malfunction.

## [Wiring Precautions]

# 

- Individually ground the FG terminal of the programmable controller with a ground resistance of 100 ohms or less. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or malfunction.
- Tighten any unused terminal screws within the specified torque range. Undertightening can cause a short circuit due to contact with a solderless terminal.
- Use applicable solderless terminals and tighten them within the specified torque range. If any spade solderless terminal is used, it may be disconnected when a terminal block screw comes loose, resulting in failure.
- Check the rated voltage and terminal layout before wiring to the module, and connect the cables correctly. Connecting a power supply with a different voltage rating or incorrect wiring may cause a fire or failure.
- Tighten the terminal block screws within the specified torque range. Undertightening can cause short circuit, fire, or malfunction. Overtightening can damage the screw and/or module, resulting in drop, short circuit, fire, or malfunction.
- Prevent foreign matter such as dust or wire chips from entering the module. Such foreign matter can cause a fire, failure, or malfunction.
- Place the cables in a duct or clamp them. If not, dangling cables may swing or inadvertently be pulled, resulting in malfunction or damage to modules or cables. In addition, the weight of the cables may put stress on modules in an environment of strong vibrations and shocks.
- Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit lines or power cables. Keep a distance of 100mm or more between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise.

### [Wiring Precautions]

## 

- When disconnecting the cable from the module, do not pull the cable by the cable part. For the cable with connector, hold the connector part of the cable. For the cable connected to the terminal block, loosen the terminal screw. Pulling the cable connected to the module may result in malfunction or damage to the module or cable.
- When an overcurrent caused by an error of an external device or a failure of the programmable controller flows for a long time, it may cause smoke and fire. To prevent this, configure an external safety circuit, such as a fuse.
- Mitsubishi programmable controllers must be installed in control panels. Wiring and replacement of a module must be performed by qualified maintenance personnel with knowledge of protection against electric shock. For wiring methods, refer to "INSTALLATION AND WIRING" in this manual.

### [Startup and Maintenance Precautions]

## 

- Do not touch any terminal while power is on. Doing so will cause electric shock or malfunction.
- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before cleaning the module or retightening the terminal block screws or connector screws. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.

### [Startup and Maintenance Precautions]

# 

- Do not disassemble or modify the module. Doing so may cause failure, malfunction, injury, or a fire.
- Do not drop or apply strong shock to the module. Doing so may damage the module.
- Use any radio communication device such as a cellular phone or PHS (Personal Handy-phone System) 25cm or more away in all directions from the programmable controller. Failure to do so may cause malfunction.
- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before mounting or removing a module. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.
- After the first use of the product, do not mount/remove the terminal block or connector to/from the module more than 50 times (IEC 61131-2/JIS B 3502 compliant). Exceeding the limit may cause malfunction.
- Before handling the module or connection cables, touch a conducting object such as a grounded metal to discharge the static electricity from the human body. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.
- Startup and maintenance of a control panel must be performed by qualified maintenance personnel with knowledge of protection against electric shock. Lock the control panel so that only qualified maintenance personnel can operate it.

## [Disposal Precautions]

## 

When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.

# **CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT**

(1) MELSEC programmable controller ("the PRODUCT") shall be used in conditions;

i) where any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT, if any, shall not lead to any major or serious accident; and

ii) where the backup and fail-safe function are systematically or automatically provided outside of the PRODUCT for the case of any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT.

(2) The PRODUCT has been designed and manufactured for the purpose of being used in general industries. MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT, PRODUCT LIABILITY) FOR ANY INJURY OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY CAUSED BY the PRODUCT THAT ARE OPERATED OR USED IN APPLICATION NOT INTENDED OR EXCLUDED BY INSTRUCTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, OR WARNING CONTAINED IN MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC USER'S, INSTRUCTION AND/OR SAFETY MANUALS, TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDELINES FOR the PRODUCT. ("Prohibited Application")

Prohibited Applications include, but not limited to, the use of the PRODUCT in;

- Nuclear Power Plants and any other power plants operated by Power companies, and/or any other cases in which the public could be affected if any problem or fault occurs in the PRODUCT.
- Railway companies or Public service purposes, and/or any other cases in which establishment of a special quality assurance system is required by the Purchaser or End User.
- Aircraft or Aerospace, Medical applications, Train equipment, transport equipment such as Elevator and Escalator, Incineration and Fuel devices, Vehicles, Manned transportation, Equipment for Recreation and Amusement, and Safety devices, handling of Nuclear or Hazardous Materials or Chemicals, Mining and Drilling, and/or other applications where there is a significant risk of injury to the public or property.

Notwithstanding the above restrictions, Mitsubishi Electric may in its sole discretion, authorize use of the PRODUCT in one or more of the Prohibited Applications, provided that the usage of the PRODUCT is limited only for the specific applications agreed to by Mitsubishi Electric and provided further that no special quality assurance or fail-safe, redundant or other safety features which exceed the general specifications of the PRODUCTs are required. For details, please contact the Mitsubishi Electric representative in your region.

(3) Mitsubishi Electric shall have no responsibility or liability for any problems involving programmable controller trouble and system trouble caused by DoS attacks, unauthorized access, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks.

# INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the CC-Link IE TSN analog-digital converter module (hereafter abbreviated as A/D converter module).

This manual describes the procedures, system configuration, parameter settings, functions, and troubleshooting required to use the A/D converter module in CC-Link IE TSN communication mode.

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals carefully and develop familiarity with the functions and performance of the A/D converter module to handle the product correctly.

When applying the program examples introduced in this manual to an actual system, ensure the applicability and confirm that it will not cause system control problems.

### CC-Link IE TSN communication mode

When using the A/D converter module as a remote station on CC-Link IE TSN, select CC-Link IE TSN communication mode. To operate the A/D converter module in CC-Link IE TSN communication mode, set the function setting switch 1 to OFF. (SP Page 28 Setting the function setting switches)

### Relevant products

NZ2GN2S-60AD4, NZ2GN2B-60AD4

### Point *P*

Unless otherwise specified, this manual describes the program examples in which the remote I/O signals and remote registers are assigned for an A/D converter module as follows.

- Remote input signal: RX0 to RX2F
- Remote output signal: RY0 to RY2F
- Remote register: RWr0 to RWr1F
- Remote register: RWw0 to RWw1F

For the assignment of remote I/O signals and remote registers, refer to the following.

Page 117 PROGRAMMING

# CONTENTS

SAFE	TY PRECA	UTIONS	
		F USE FOR THE PRODUCT	
INTR	ODUCTION	l	
RELE	VANT MAN	IUALS	
TERM	/IS		
GENE	ERIC TERM	IS AND ABBREVIATIONS	11
СНА	PTER 1	PART NAMES	12
СНА	PTER 2	SPECIFICATIONS	14
2.1		pecifications	
2.2		Communication Specifications	
2.3		nce Specifications	
2.4	Function	List	
СНА	PTER 3	PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION	22
СНА		SYSTEM CONFIGURATION	24
4.1		e Systems	
4.1	Аррисари	e Systems	
СНА	PTER 5	INSTALLATION AND WIRING	26
5.1	Setting Sv	witches	
	Setting the	P IP address/station number setting switches	
	•	function setting switches	
5.2	Installatio	n Environment and Installation Position	
		environment	
		n position	
		n direction	
5.3		n	
		ount a module on a DIN rail	
5.4		Terminal Block for Module Power Supply and FG	
5.5	-	Ethernet Cable	
5.6		Analog Input Terminal Block	
	•	pring clamp terminal block	
	-	crew terminal block	
5.7	External v	wiring	
СНА	PTER 6	VARIOUS SETTINGS	45
6.1		Configuration Setting	
6.2	Parameter	r Setting	
	Device sta	tion parameter automatic setting	
		processing of a device station	
6.3	Precautio	ns	62
СНА	PTER 7	FUNCTIONS	63
7.1	Operation	Mode Shift at Power-On	
7.2	Each Fun	ction in the Sequence	64
7.3	A/D Conv	ersion Enable/Disable Function	65

7.4	A/D Conversion Method	66
7.5	Range Switching Function	69
7.6	Maximum Value/Minimum Value Hold Function	69
7.7	Input Signal Error Detection Function.	70
7.8	Warning Output Function (Process Alarm)	73
7.9	Scaling Function	75
7.10	Shift Function	77
7.11	CC-Link IE TSN Network Synchronous Communication Function.	80
7.12	CC-Link IE TSN Class Setting Function	84
7.13	Communication Speed Setting Function	97
7.14	SLMP Communication Function	. 109
7.15	Firmware Update Function	. 111
7.16	Module Power Supply Voltage Drop Detection Function	. 116

### CHAPTER 8 PROGRAMMING

СНА	PTER 8 PROGRAMMING	117
8.1	Precautions for Programming	. 117
8.2	When the Function Setting Switch 2 Is Not Used.	. 118
8.3	When the Function Setting Switch 2 Is Used	. 126

### CHAPTER 9 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

### **CHAPTER 10 TROUBLESHOOTING**

10.1	CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field Diagnostics	. 134
10.2	Checking the LEDs	. 136
10.3	Unit Test	. 141
10.4	Troubleshooting by Symptom	. 142
10.5	How to Check Error Codes and Alarm Codes	. 144
10.6	Error Code List	. 148
10.7	List of Alarm Codes	. 156

### **APPENDICES**

	-
Appendix 1 Remote I/O Signal	
List of remote I/O signals	
Details of remote input signals	
Details of remote output signals	
Appendix 2 Remote Register	
List of remote register areas	
Details of remote register areas	
Appendix 3 Remote Buffer Memory	
List of remote buffer memory areas	
Details of remote buffer memory	
Appendix 4 IP Address Setting Function Using the Engineering Tool	
Appendix 5 I/O Conversion Characteristics of A/D Conversion	
Appendix 6 Accuracy of A/D Conversion	
Appendix 7 CC-Link IE TSN Processing Time	
Appendix 8 EMC and Low Voltage Directives	
Measures to comply with the EMC Directive	
Requirements to compliance with the Low Voltage Directive	
Appendix 9 How to Check Production Information and Firmware Version	
Checking the production information	

Checking the firmware version	196
Appendix 10Software Licenses and Copyright	197
Appendix 11 Added and Changed Functions	198
Appendix 12External Dimensions	199

INDEX	200
REVISIONS	202
WARRANTY	203

# **RELEVANT MANUALS**

Manual name [manual number]	Description	Available form
CC-Link IE TSN Analog-Digital Converter Module	Part names, specifications, procedures before operation, system configuration,	Print book
User's Manual (CC-Link IE TSN Communication Mode) [SH-082131ENG] (this manual)	installation, wiring, parameter settings, functions, programming, troubleshooting, I/O signals, and remote buffer memory of the A/D converter module to be used in CC-Link IE TSN communication mode	e-Manual PDF
CC-Link IE TSN Analog-Digital Converter Module	Part names, specifications, procedures before operation, system configuration,	Print book
User's Manual (CC-Link IE Field Network Communication Mode) [SH-082236ENG]	installation, wiring, parameter settings, functions, programming, troubleshooting, I/O signals, and remote buffer memory of the A/D converter module to be used in CC-Link IE Field Network communication mode	e-Manual PDF
MELSEC iQ-R CC-Link IE TSN User's Manual	Specifications, procedures before operation, system configuration, wiring, and	Print book
(Startup) [SH-082127ENG]	communication examples of CC-Link IE TSN	e-Manual PDF
MELSEC iQ-R CC-Link IE TSN User's Manual	Functions, parameter settings, troubleshooting, I/O signals, and buffer memory	Print book
(Application) [SH-082129ENG]	of CC-Link IE TSN	e-Manual PDF
MELSEC iQ-R Inter-Module Synchronization Function Reference Manual [SH-081401ENG]	Inter-module synchronization function, which controls multiple modules synchronously	e-Manual PDF
GX Works3 Operating Manual [SH-081215ENG]	System configuration, parameter settings, and online operations of GX Works3	e-Manual PDF
SLMP Reference Manual	Describes protocols for accessing SLMP-compatible devices from external	Print book
[SH-080956ENG]	devices such as personal computers, HMIs, and SLMP-compatible modules (such as Ethernet-equipped modules and CC-Link IE TSN modules).	e-Manual PDF

Point P

e-Manual refers to the Mitsubishi Electric FA electronic book manuals that can be browsed using a dedicated tool.

- e-Manual has the following features:
- Required information can be cross-searched in multiple manuals.
- Other manuals can be accessed from the links in the manual.
- The hardware specifications of each part can be found from the product figures.
- Pages that users often browse can be bookmarked.
- Sample programs can be copied to an engineering tool.

# TERMS

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following terms.

Term	Description	
CC-Link IE TSN Class <sup>*1</sup>	A group of devices and switching hubs compatible with CC-Link IE TSN, ranked according to the functions and performance by the CC-Link Partner Association. For CC-Link IE TSN Class, refer to the CC-Link IE TSN Installation Manual (BAP-C3007ENG-001) published by the CC-Link Partner Association.	
CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 1.0	This protocol is used to perform communications by using the time sharing method defined by IEEE 802.1AS or IEEE 1588 for time synchronization.	
CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0	This protocol is used to perform communications by using the time sharing method defined by IEEE 802.1AS and time- managed polling method for time synchronization.	
Cyclic transmission	A function by which data are periodically exchanged among stations on the same network using link devices	
Data link	Communications performed by cyclic transmission and transient transmission	
Dedicated instruction	An instruction that simplifies programming for using functions of intelligent function modules	
Device station	A station other than a master station: a local station, a remote station	
Engineering tool	A tool used for setting up programmable controllers, programming, debugging, and maintenance	
Link device	A device (RX, RY, RWr, RWw, LB, or LW) in a module on CC-Link IE TSN	
Link scan (link scan time)	Time required for all the stations on the network to transmit data. The link scan time depends on data volume and the number of transient transmission requests.	
Local station	A station that performs cyclic transmission and transient transmission with the master station and other local stations	
Master station	A station that controls the entire network. This station can perform cyclic transmission and transient transmission wit stations. Only one master station can be used in a network.	
Multicast filter       A filter function that selects whether or not the own station sends cyclic data of multicast to the subseq receiving them.         Since the master station sets the multicast filter according to the system configuration, parameter sett function are not required.		
Multicast mode	Cyclic data are sent to multiple stations in this communication mode.	
Remote buffer memory	Buffer memory in a remote station	
Remote station	A station that exchanges I/O signals (bit data) and I/O data (word data) with another station by cyclic transmission. This station can perform transient transmission.	
Reserved station	A station reserved for future use. This station is not actually connected, but counted as a connected station.	
Transient transmission	A function of communication with other stations, which is used when requested by a dedicated instruction or an engineering tool	
TSN hub	A CC-Link IE TSN Class B switching hub authorized by the CC-Link Partner Association	

\*1 The term has been changed for standardization among manuals and software applications related to CC-Link IE TSN. However, the term used in some CC-Link IE TSN related software windows may remain unchanged and may be different from the term used in this manual.

In case of inconsistency, refer to the following.

Term used in software window	Term after change
Authentication Class	CC-Link IE TSN Class

# **GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

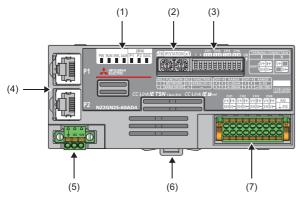
Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following generic terms and abbreviations.

Generic term and abbreviation	Description	
A/D converter module	An abbreviation for the CC-Link IE TSN analog-digital converter module	
Analog module	A generic term for an A/D converter module and a D/A converter module	
CC-Link IE TSN remote module	A generic term for an A/D converter module, a D/A converter module, an I/O module	
D/A converter module	An abbreviation for the CC-Link IE TSN digital-analog converter module	
I/O module	An abbreviation for the CC-Link IE TSN remote I/O module	
REMFR	An abbreviation for JP.REMFR or ZP.REMFR	
REMFRD	An abbreviation for JP.REMFRD	
REMFRDIP	An abbreviation for GP.REMFRDIP	
REMFRIP	REMFRIP An abbreviation for GP.REMFRIP	
REMTO An abbreviation for JP.REMTO or ZP.REMTO		
REMTOD An abbreviation for JP.REMTOD		
REMTODIP An abbreviation for GP.REMTODIP		
REMTOIP An abbreviation for GP.REMTOIP		
RWr An abbreviation for the remote register of link device. Word data (16-bit data) input from a device station to the ma station. (For some areas in a local station, data are input in the opposite direction.)		
RWw An abbreviation for the remote register of link device. Word data (16-bit data) output from the master station to a d station. (For some areas in a local station, data are output in the opposite direction.)		
RX	An abbreviation for remote input of link device. Bit data input from a device station to the master station. (For some areas in a local station, data are input in the opposite direction.)	
RY	An abbreviation for remote output of link device. Bit data output from the master station to a device station. (For some areas in a local station, data are output in the opposite direction.)	
SLMPSND	A generic term for J.SLMPSND, JP.SLMPSND, G.SLMPSND, and GP.SLMPSND	

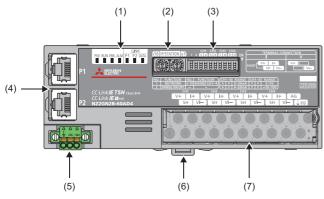
# **1** PART NAMES

This chapter describes part names of the A/D converter module.

Spring clamp terminal block type



Screw terminal block type



No.	Name	Application
(1)	PW LED	Indicates the power supply status of the A/D converter module. • On: Power-on • Off: Power-off
	RUN LED	Indicates the operating status of the A/D converter module. • On: In normal operation • Flashing: In unit test mode or during indicator display • Off: Major error occurred
	ERR. LED	Indicates the error status of the A/D converter module. • On: Moderate error or major error occurred • Flashing: Minor error occurred • Off: In normal operation
	ALM LED	Indicates the warning status of the A/D converter module. • On: Warning issued • Flashing: Input signal error occurred • Off: In normal operation
	P1 LINK LED	Indicates the link status for P1. • On: Link-up • Off: Link-down
	P2 LINK LED	Indicates the link status for P2. • On: Link-up • Off: Link-down
	DATA LINK LED	Indicates the data link status of the A/D converter module. • On: Cyclic transmission being performed • Flashing: Cyclic transmission stopped • Off: Data link not performed (disconnected)
(2)       IP address/station number setting switch       Sets the fourth octet of the IP address.         (3)       Function setting switch       Sets the operation mode and the input range.         (3)       Function setting switch       Sets the operation mode and the input range.		Sets the fourth octet of the IP address.

No.	Name	Application			
(4)	P1	A port for the connection to CC-Link IE TSN (RJ45 connector) Connect an Ethernet cable. ( Page 36 Wiring of Ethernet Cable) There are no restrictions on the connection order of the cables for P1 and P2.			
	P2	Same as P1			
(5)	Terminal block for module power supply and FG	terminal block for the connection to module power supply (24VDC) and FG.			
(6)	DIN rail hook	A hook to mount an A/D converter module on a DIN rail			
(7)	Analog input terminal block	A terminal block for the connection to external devices			

### A/D converter module status and LED status

The following table shows how the A/D converter module status and LED status correspond each other.

A/D converter module status		LED status				
		PW LED	RUN LED	DATA LINK LED	ERR. LED	ALM LED
Data link in ope	ration	On	On	On	*2	*3
Disconnected		On	On	Off	*2	*3
Reserved statio	on being set	On	On	Flashing	*2	*3
Link stop		On	On	Flashing	*2	*3
Network initial s	setting in progress <sup>*4</sup>	On	On	Flashing	*2	*3
Error	Major error	On	Off	*1	On	*3
	Moderate error	On	On	*1	On	*3
	Minor error	On	On	*1	Flashing	*3
Alarm	Warning issued	On	On	*1	*2	On
	Input signal error occurred	On	On	*1	*2	Flashing
Unit test	In progress	On	Flashing	Off	Off	Off
	Completed successfully	On	On	Off	Off	Off
	Completed with an error	On	On	Off	On	Off
During indicator	r display	On	Flashing	*1	*2	*3
					4	

\*1 On: Cyclic transmission being performed Flashing: Cyclic transmission stopped Off: Data link not performed (disconnected)

\*2 On: Moderate error or major error occurred Flashing: Minor error occurred Off: In normal operation
\*3 On: Warning issued

Flashing: Input signal error occurred Off: In normal operation

\*4 If the master station becomes absent during network initial setting, DATA LINK LED may flash continuously.

# **2** SPECIFICATIONS

This chapter describes the specifications of the A/D converter module.

# 2.1 General Specifications

Item	Specifications	Specifications					
Operating ambient temperature	0 to 55℃	to 55°C					
Storage ambient temperature	-25 to 75℃						
Operating ambient humidity	5 to 95%RH, non-cor	5 to 95%RH, non-condensing					
Storage ambient humidity							
Vibration resistance	Compliant with JIS B 3502 and IEC 61131-2	_	Frequency	Constant acceleration	Half amplitude	Number of sweeps	
		Under intermittent vibration	5 to 8.4Hz	—	3.5mm	10 times each in X, Y, and Z directions	
			8.4 to 150Hz	9.8m/s <sup>2</sup>	-		
		Under continuous vibration	5 to 8.4Hz	—	1.75mm	—	
			8.4 to 150Hz	4.9m/s <sup>2</sup>	-		
Shock resistance	Compliant with JIS B	3502 and IEC 61131-2	2 (147m/s², 3 times e	ach in X, Y, and Z direo	ctions)		
Operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases	No corrosive gases					
Operating altitude	0 to 2000m	0 to 2000m					
Installation location	Inside a control panel						
Overvoltage category <sup>*1</sup>	I or less	I or less					
Pollution degree <sup>*2</sup>	2 or less						
Equipment class	Class I						

\*1 This indicates the section of the power supply to which the equipment is assumed to be connected between the public electrical power distribution network and the machinery within premises.

Category II applies to equipment for which electrical power is supplied from fixed facilities. The surge voltage withstand level for the equipment with up to the rated voltage of 300V is 2500V.

\*2 This index indicates the degree to which conductive material is generated in terms of the environment in which the equipment is used. Pollution degree 2 is when only non-conductive pollution occurs. A temporary conductivity caused by condensing must be expected occasionally.

Point P

For compliance with the EMC Directive, refer to the following:

# **2.2** Ethernet Communication Specifications

The following table shows the Ethernet communication specifications for the A/D converter module.

Item			Description
Transmission specifications	Data transmission speed		• 1Gbps • 100Mbps <sup>*2</sup>
	Communication mode	1000BASE-T	Full-duplex
		100BASE-TX*2	
	Interface		RJ45 connector (AUTO MDI/MDI-X)
	Maximum frame size		1518 bytes
	Maximum segment lengt	h	100m <sup>*1</sup>
	Number of cascade	1000BASE-T	Check with the manufacturer of the switching hub to be used.
	connections	100BASE-TX*2	
	IP version	•	IPv4

\*1 For the maximum segment length (length between switching hubs), check with the manufacturer of the switching hub to be used.

\*2 This can be used for the A/D converter module with the firmware version "05" or later.

# **2.3** Performance Specifications

### NZ2GN2S-60AD4

Item	NZ2GN2S-60AD4				
Station type	Remote station				
Communication speed		• 1Gbps • 100Mbps <sup>*6</sup>			
CC-Link IE TSN Class		CC-Link IE TSN     CC-Link IE TSN	Class B (factory defa Class A <sup>*8</sup>	ault)	
CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version CC-Link IE TSN Class B			rotocol version 1.0 <sup>*7</sup> rotocol version 2.0 <sup>*8</sup>		
	CC-Link IE TSN Class A	CC-Link IE TSN P	rotocol version 2.0 <sup>*8*</sup>	9	
Maximum response time for time-r Class A) <sup>*11</sup>	nanaged polling (for CC-Link IE TSN	512µs			
Network topology		Line topology, star topology <sup>*1*10</sup>	topology, mixture of s	star topology and line to	pology, ring
Number of analog input channels		4 channels/module	Э		
Analog input	Voltage	-10 to 10VDC (inp	ut resistance 1M $\Omega$ )		
	Current	0 to 20mADC (inpu	ut resistance 250 $\Omega$ )		
Digital output		16-bit signed binar	ry value (-16384 to 16	383)	
I/O characteristics, maximum reso	lution <sup>*2</sup>	Input	Input range	Digital output value	Maximum resolution
		Voltage	-10 to 10V	-16000 to 16000	0.625mV
			0 to 10V	0 to 16000	0.625mV
			0 to 5V		0.3125mV
		Current	1 to 5V		0.25mV
			0 to 20mA	0 to 16000	1.25μΑ
			4 to 20mA		1μΑ
Conversion accuracy <sup>*3</sup>	Ambient temperature (25±5℃)	Within ±0.1%			
	Ambient temperature (0 to 55℃)	Within ±0.2%			
Conversion speed		200µs/channel			
Absolute maximum input		Voltage: ±15V, Current: ±30mA*4			
Isolation method		Between communication system terminal and all analog input terminals: Digital isolator isolation Between power supply system terminal and all analog input terminals: Transforme isolation Between input channels: Non-isolation			
Withstand voltage		Between all power supply and communication system terminals and all analog inp terminals 510VAC for 1 minute			
Noise immunity		Noise voltage 500Vp-p, noise width 1 $\mu$ s, noise frequency 25 to 60Hz (noise simulator condition)			
External interface	Communication part	RJ45 connector			
	Module power supply part	Terminal block for block)	module power supply	and FG (2-piece spring	clamp terminal
	I/O part	18-point spring cla	mp terminal block		
Applicable wire size	For power supply	Stranded wire: 0.3 to 1.5mm² (22 to 16 AWG), terminal slot size: 2.4mm × 1.5mm			
	For I/O	Stranded wire: 0.3	to 1.5mm (22 to 16 A	WG) <sup>*5</sup>	
Applicable solderless terminal	Terminal block for module power supply and FG	্ট্র Page 34 Appli	েঁজ Page 34 Applicable solderless terminal		
	Analog input terminal block	🖙 Page 38 Appli	cable solderless term	inal	
Multicast filter	Available*1				
External power supply	24VDC (Allowable voltage range: 20.4 to 28.8VDC, ripple ratio within 5%) Current consumption: 150mA Inrush current: 40.7A, 0.72ms or lower				

Item	NZ2GN2S-60AD4			
Weight	0.13kg			
*1. The performance encodingtions your depending on firmwere versions of modules used (				

- \*1 The performance specifications vary depending on firmware versions of modules used. (CF Page 198 Added and Changed Functions)
   \*2 For details on the I/O conversion characteristics, refer to the following:
- Page 185 I/O Conversion Characteristics of A/D Conversion
- \*3 Except for the conditions under noise influence.

\*4 This current value is an instantaneous value at which no breakdown occurs in the internal resistance of the module. The maximum input current value for constant application is 24mA.

- \*5 When a solderless terminal with an insulation sleeve is used, the wire size must be 0.75mm or smaller.
- $^{*6}$  This can be used for the A/D converter module with the firmware version "05" or later.
- \*7 For firmware version "05" and earlier, the A/D converter module is protocol version 1.0.
- \*8 For firmware version "06" and later, the A/D converter module is protocol version 2.0.
- \*9 Only network time delivery is supported.
- \*10 The ring topology can only be connected when the CC-Link IE TSN Class is CC-Link IE TSN Class B. If a CC-Link IE TSN Class A A/D converter module is connected by ring topology, data links are not established.
- \*11 For details on the time-managed polling, refer to the following.
  - User's manual for the master station used

NZ2GN2B-60AD4					
Item		NZ2GN2B-60AD4			
Station type		Remote station			
Communication speed		• 1Gbps • 100Mbps <sup>*5</sup>			
CC-Link IE TSN Class		CC-Link IE TSI     CC-Link IE TSI	N Class B (factory def N Class A <sup>*7</sup>	ault)	
CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version	C-Link IE TSN Protocol version CC-Link IE TSN Class B		Protocol version 1.0 <sup>*6</sup> Protocol version 2.0 <sup>*7</sup>		
	CC-Link IE TSN Class A	CC-Link IE TSN I	Protocol version 2.0 <sup>*7*</sup>	8	
Maximum response time for time-r Class A) <sup>*10</sup>	nanaged polling (for CC-Link IE TSN	512µs			
Network topology		Line topology, sta topology <sup>*1*9</sup>	ar topology, mixture of	star topology and line to	pology, ring
Number of analog input channels		4 channels/modu	le		
Analog input	Voltage	-10 to 10VDC (in	put resistance 1M $\Omega$ )		
	Current	0 to 20mADC (inj	put resistance 250 $\Omega$ )		
Digital output		16-bit signed bina	ary value (-16384 to 10	6383)	
I/O characteristics, maximum reso	lution <sup>*2</sup>	Input	Input range	Digital output value	Maximum resolution
		Voltage	-10 to 10V	-16000 to 16000	0.625mV
			0 to 10V	0 to 16000	0.625mV
			0 to 5V		0.3125mV
			1 to 5V		0.25mV
		Current	0 to 20mA	0 to 16000	1.25µA
			4 to 20mA		1μΑ
Conversion accuracy*3	Ambient temperature (25±5℃)	Within ±0.1%			
	Ambient temperature (0 to 55℃)	Within ±0.2%			
Conversion speed		200µs/channel			
Absolute maximum input		Voltage: ±15V, Current: ±30mA <sup>*4</sup>			
Isolation method		Between communication system terminal and all analog input terminals: Digital isolator isolation Between power supply system terminal and all analog input terminals: Transformer isolation Between input channels: Non-isolation			
Withstand voltage		Between all power supply and communication system terminals and all analog input terminals 510VAC for 1 minute			
Noise immunity		Noise voltage 500Vp-p, noise width $1\mu s,$ noise frequency 25 to 60Hz (noise simulator condition)			
External interface	Communication part	RJ45 connector			
	Module power supply part	Terminal block fo block)	r module power supply	y and FG (2-piece spring	clamp terminal
	I/O part	18-point 2-piece	terminal block (M3 scr	rew)	
Applicable wire size	For power supply	Stranded wire: 0.3 to 1.5mm² (22 to 16 AWG), terminal slot size: 2.4mm × 1.5mm			
	For I/O	Stranded wire: 0.	3 to 2.0mm (22 to 14 A	AWG)	
Applicable solderless terminal	Terminal block for module power supply and FG	েল Page 34 Applicable solderless terminal			
Analog input terminal block		Page 41 Applicable solderless terminal			
Multicast filter	Available*1				
External power supply	24VDC (Allowable voltage range: 20.4 to 28.8VDC, ripple ratio within 5%) Current consumption: 150mA Inrush current: 40.7A, 0.72ms or lower				
Weight		0.20kg			

- \*1 The performance specifications vary depending on firmware versions of modules used. ( 🖙 Page 198 Added and Changed Functions)
- \*2 For details on the I/O conversion characteristics, refer to the following:
- Page 185 I/O Conversion Characteristics of A/D Conversion
  \*3 Except for the conditions under noise influence.
- \*4 This current value is an instantaneous value at which no breakdown occurs in the internal resistance of the module. The maximum input current value for constant application is 24mA.
- \*5 This can be used for the A/D converter module with the firmware version "05" or later.
- \*6 For firmware version "05" and earlier, the A/D converter module is protocol version 1.0.
- \*7 For firmware version "06" and later, the A/D converter module is protocol version 2.0.
- \*8 Only network time delivery is supported.
- \*9 The ring topology can only be connected when the CC-Link IE TSN Class is CC-Link IE TSN Class B. If a CC-Link IE TSN Class A A/D converter module is connected by ring topology, data links are not established.
- \*10 For details on the time-managed polling, refer to the following.

User's manual for the master station used

Item			Description	Reference
A/D conversion	enable/disable fun	nction	Allows A/D conversion to be enabled or disabled for each channel. Disabling the A/D conversion for unused channels reduces the conversion cycles.	েল Page 65 A/D Conversion Enable/ Disable Function
A/D Sampling processing conversion method		ssing	Performs A/D conversion on analog input values sequentially, storing the digital operation values into the remote register.	েল Page 66 Sampling processing
Averaging Time average processing		Time average	Performs A/D conversion for a set period of time and averages the total value excluding the maximum and the minimum values, storing the averaged value into the remote register. The number of processing times within the set period of time varies depending on the number of channels used (number of channels where A/D conversion is enabled).	্রে Page 66 Time average
		Count average	Performs A/D conversion a set number of times and averages the total value excluding the maximum and the minimum values, storing the averaged value into the remote register. Time taken to store the mean value by count average varies depending on the number of channels used (the number of channels where A/D conversion is enabled).	ের্রু Page 67 Count average
		Moving average	Takes in digital output values a set number of times at every sampling cycle and averages these values, storing the averaged value into the remote register. The target range for average processing moves at each sampling, thereby allowing the latest digital operation value to be obtained.	C Page 67 Moving average
Range switching	function		Sets the input range for each channel.	েল Page 69 Range Switching Function
Maximum value,	/minimum value ho	old function	For each channel, stores the maximum and minimum values of digital operation values into the remote buffer memory.	C Page 69 Maximum Value/ Minimum Value Hold Function
Input signal error detection function			Easily detects a disconnection of analog input signals.	েল Page 70 Input Signal Error Detection Function
Warning output function (process alarm)			Outputs a warning when a digital operation value falls within the warning output range set in advance.	Page 73 Warning Output Function (Process Alarm)
Scaling function			Performs scale conversion on a digital operation value within the range of the scaling upper limit value and the scaling lower limit value, both of which are set at desired values.	ে Page 75 Scaling Function
Shift function			Adds the conversion value shift amount specified to a digital operation value and stores it into the remote register. This function facilitates fine adjustment at the system start-up.	ে Page 77 Shift Function
CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function		nous	This function performs A/D conversion with a synchronization cycle of the master station that supports the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function. This enables an A/D converter module to operate at the same timing as other remote stations on the same network.	Service Page 80 CC- Link IE TSN Network Synchronous Communication Function
CC-Link IE TSN Class setting function			Set the CC-Link IE TSN Class (CC-Link IE TSN Class B or CC-Link IE TSN Class A) of the A/D converter module and save it in the non-volatile memory.	Page 84 CC- Link IE TSN Class Setting Function
Communication speed setting function			Sets the communication speed of A/D converter module (1Gbps or 100Mbps), and saves the setting in the non-volatile memory.	Communication Speed Setting Function
SLMP communication function			SLMP can be used to communicate with the A/D converter module.	CP Page 109 SLMP Communication Function
Firmware update function			Updates firmware of an A/D converter module via CC-Link IE TSN.	ে Page 111 Firmware Update Function

Item	Description	Reference
Module power supply voltage drop detection	Detects voltage drop of the module power supply.	🖙 Page 116
function	This function makes troubleshooting easy when the voltage of the power supplied	Module Power
	to the A/D converter module drops, or when poor connection in the wiring occurs.	Supply Voltage
	Note that the voltage to be monitored for a module power supply voltage drop is	Drop Detection
	20.4V.	Function

# **3** PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

This chapter describes the procedures before operation.

- **1.** Setting the IP address/station number setting switches
- Set the fourth octet of the IP address of the A/D converter module.
- Page 26 Setting the IP address/station number setting switches
- 2. Setting the function setting switches

Set the network setting function, input range switch enable/disable setting, and range switching function. When the input range switch enable/disable setting is set to Enable, no parameter is necessary.

For the following cases, set the input range switch enable/disable setting to Disable, and set the parameters.

- Disabling the A/D conversion
- Setting the input range (1 to 5V, 0 to 10V) that cannot be set by using the function setting switches
- Using an A/D conversion method other than sampling processing
- · Using the input signal error detection function
- · Using the warning output function
- · Using the scaling function
- · Using the shift function
- Page 28 Setting the function setting switches
- 3. CC-Link IE TSN Class settings

Set the CC-Link IE TSN Class (CC-Link IE TSN Class B or CC-Link IE TSN Class A) of the A/D converter module.

- **4.** Communication speed setting
- Set the communication speed of A/D converter module (1Gbps or 100Mbps).
- Page 97 Communication Speed Setting Function
- 5. Installation

Install the A/D converter module on a DIN rail.

Page 33 How to mount a module on a DIN rail

6. Wiring

Connect a power supply, an Ethernet cable, and external devices to the A/D converter module.

- Page 34 Wiring to Terminal Block for Module Power Supply and FG
- Page 36 Wiring of Ethernet Cable
- Page 38 Wiring to Analog Input Terminal Block

#### 7. Network parameter setting

Set the network parameters.

- MELSEC iQ-R CC-Link IE TSN User's Manual (Application)
- 8. Parameter setting
- Set parameters in the following case.
- When the input range switch enable/disable setting is disabled
- Page 49 Parameter Setting
- 9. Programming

Create a program.

Page 117 PROGRAMMING



To replace the A/D converter module, follow the procedure described below.

- When the input range switch enable/disable setting is disabled, export the parameter setting. This step is not necessary when the device station parameter automatic setting is enabled.
- Turn off the A/D converter module power supply and remove the A/D converter module.
- Prepare a new A/D converter module, and perform the procedure from step 1 to step 8. (When the input range switch enable/disable setting is disabled, import the parameter setting.) Step 8 is not necessary when the device station parameter automatic setting is enabled.

#### Restriction (")

Restrictions apply where the input range switch enable/disable setting is enabled. Check the restrictions before setting. (See Page 28 Setting the function setting switches)

# **4** SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

This chapter describes how to configure the system using an A/D converter module.

For details on the CC-Link IE TSN configuration, refer to the following manual.

Der's manual for the master station used

# 4.1 Applicable Systems

### Supported master station

For the use of an A/D converter module, select a product for the master station from the following list.

Model	Firmware version
RJ71GN11-T2	No restriction
RD78G64, RD78G32, RD78G16, RD78G8, RD78G4	
RD78GHV, RD78GHW	"05" or later

Information on "Supported master station" described above is the ones at the point when this manual was issued.

For latest information, please visit the website of CC-Link Partner Association.

www.cc-link.org

### Compatible software version

For the compatible software version, always keep the engineering tool of the master station up to date.

Only GX Works3 is a compatible engineering tool.

When the latest software is necessary, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

### Compatible software package

#### ■GX Works3

Configuring or diagnosing the A/D converter module requires GX Works3.

Install GX Works3 with the following version in accordance with the A/D converter module used.

Model	Software version
NZ2GN2S-60AD4, NZ2GN2B-60AD4	Version 1.055H or later

#### ■CC-Link IE TSN Configurator

Setting a communication speed for the A/D converter module and configuring the CC-Link IE TSN Class settings require CC-Link IE TSN Configurator.

Install CC-Link IE TSN Configurator with the following version in accordance with the A/D converter module used.

Model	Software version
NZ2GN2S-60AD4, NZ2GN2B-60AD4	Version 1.108L or later

### Applicable profile

A profile is required to use the A/D converter module in the CC-Link IE TSN configuration setting. The following table shows the applicable profile versions.

Model	Firmware version	Profile version
NZ2GN2S-60AD4, NZ2GN2B-60AD4	"01" or later	"00" or later
	"02" or later	"01" or later
	"03" or later	"02" or later
	"05" or later	"03" or later
	"06" or later	"04" or later
	"07" or later	"05" or later

When the latest profile of the A/D converter module is necessary, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

The profile is a setting file that stores information required for the start-up, operation, and maintenance of devices supporting the CC-Link family.

A module is added to "Module List" of the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window by profile registration to the engineering tool of the master station.

For the profile registration, refer to the following.

GX Works3 Operating Manual

### Ethernet cables

For the specifications of the Ethernet cable, refer to the following.

Der's manual for the master station used

### Switching hub

For compatible switching hubs (the models and how to use them), check on the CC-Link Partner Association website (www.cc-link.org).

# **5** INSTALLATION AND WIRING

This chapter describes the installation and wiring of the A/D converter module.

# 5.1 Setting Switches

### Setting the IP address/station number setting switches

Set the fourth octet of IP address using the IP address/station number setting switches on the front of A/D converter module. The setting of IP address/station number setting switches is enabled when the A/D converter module is powered on. Therefore, set this function when the module is powered off.

Point P

When operating the IP address/station number setting switches, use a flathead screwdriver with a tip width of 2.5mm or less.

### Setting method

Set the fourth octet (decimal) of IP address using x1 and x16 (hexadecimal) of the IP address/station number setting switches.

Combinations of x1 and x16 are as follows.

	x1																
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	E	F
	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	2	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
	3	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
	4	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
	5	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
	6	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
x16	7	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
XIU	8	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
	9	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
	Α	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
	в	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
	С	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
	D	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
	Е	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
	F	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255

Ex. To set to 30:



### Setting range

The setting value must be in the range between 1 and 254.

When a value in the range of 1 to 254 is set, the IP address and subnet mask are as follows.

- The first three octets of the IP address: Octets one, two, and three from the IP address of the master station are used for operation.
- Subnet mask: The subnet mask of the master station is used for operation.
- When a value outside the range of 1 to 254 is set, the following occurs.
- When 0 is set, the IP address saved in the non-volatile memory and the subnet mask of the master station are used for
  operation.
- When 255 is set, an IP address/station number setting switches out of range error (IP address) (error code: 2400H) occurs, and the ERR. LED turns on.

To set an IP address for the A/D converter module using the engineering tool, set the IP address/station number setting switches to 0. For details, refer to the following.

Page 181 IP Address Setting Function Using the Engineering Tool

Point P

- Do not change the IP address/station number setting switches while the A/D converter module is powered on. If the IP address/station number setting switches are changed while the A/D converter module is powered on, an IP address/station number setting switches changed error (error code: 1030H) occurs and the ERR. LED flashes. After setting the IP address/station number setting switches back to the previous setting, turn on Error clear request flag (RYA) to clear the error state and turn off the ERR. LED.
- When the power is turned on with the IP address/station number setting switches set to a value in the range 1 to 254, the IP address is saved in the non-volatile memory at the time a data link with the master station is established. The address 192.168.3.250 is set to the non-volatile memory by factory default.
- Do not set an IP address with duplicated fourth octet in the access range of CC-Link IE TSN. If duplication occurs, the IP address may be duplicated depending on the settings of the first to third octets of the IP address, and data link cannot be established.

#### Restriction (")

The following IP addresses cannot used for A/D converter modules.

- IP addresses whose host addresses are all 0 or 255.
- · IP addresses whose third and fourth octets are all 255.
- IP addresses outside the range 0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254

## Setting the function setting switches

Use the function setting switches on the front of the A/D converter module to set the network setting function, input range switch enable/disable setting, and range switching function.

The setting of the function setting switch is enabled when the A/D converter module is powered on. Therefore, set each function when the module is powered off.

### Point *P*

When operating the function setting switch, use a flathead screwdriver with a tip width of 1.2mm or less.

### Setting method

Set each function with the function setting switch 1 to function setting switch 10.

Enabling the function setting switch 2 before setting the function setting switch 3 to function setting switch10 makes the parameter setting unnecessary and shortens the start-up time.



Switch name		Function name	Setting details
Function setting switch 1	NETWORK	Network setting function	Set the operation mode.
Function setting switch 2	RANGE ON/OFF	Input range switch enable/disable setting	Enable/disable the input range switch. <ul> <li>OFF: Disable</li> <li>ON: Enable</li> </ul>
Function setting switch 3 <sup>*1</sup> Function setting switch 4 <sup>*1</sup>	RANGE CH1	Range switching function	Set the CH1 input range. Page 29 Settings of the function setting switch 3 to function setting switch 10
Function setting switch 5 <sup>*1</sup> Function setting switch 6 <sup>*1</sup>	RANGE CH2		Set the CH2 input range. Set The CH2 input range. Page 29 Settings of the function setting switch 3 to function setting switch 10
Function setting switch 7 <sup>*1</sup> Function setting switch 8 <sup>*1</sup>	RANGE CH3		Set the CH3 input range. Page 29 Settings of the function setting switch 3 to function setting switch 10
Function setting switch 9 <sup>*1</sup> Function setting switch 10 <sup>*1</sup>	RANGE CH4		Set the CH4 input range. Free Page 29 Settings of the function setting switch 3 to function setting switch 10

\*1 Set this switch when function setting switch 2 is enabled. The setting is ignored when function setting switch 2 is disabled.

### Settings of the function setting switch 3 to function setting switch 10

The following table lists the settings of the function setting switch 3 to function setting switch10.

Function setting switch 3 to function setting switch 10		Setting
3, 5, 7, 9 4, 6, 8, 10		
OFF	OFF	0 to 20mA
OFF	ON	4 to 20mA
ON	OFF	0 to 5V
ON	ON	-10 to 10V

Point P

- Do not change any function setting switch while the A/D converter module is powered on. If the function setting switch is changed while the A/D converter module is powered on, any of the errors from Function setting switch 1 changed error (error code: 1041H) to Function setting switch 10 changed error (error code: 104AH) occurs and the ERR. LED flashes. After setting the function setting switch back to the previous setting, turn on Error clear request flag (RYA) to clear the error state and turn off the ERR. LED. When the setting of the function setting switch is changed, turn off and on the A/D converter module to apply the change.
- The status of the input range switch enable/disable setting can also be checked with Input range switch enable/disable setting status flag (RXC).

Restriction ("

The input range cannot be set to 1 to 5V or 0 to 10V. Use the parameter or program to set this range.

### Operation

The following table lists the parameter settings when function setting switch 2 is enabled.

Setting item	Setting value
CH□ A/D conversion enable/disable setting	Enable
CH□ Range setting	Values set with function setting switches 3 to 10
CH□ Averaging process setting	Sampling processing
CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average	0
CH□ Input signal error detection setting	Disable
CH□ Warning output setting	Disable
CH□ Process alarm upper upper limit value	0
CH□ Process alarm upper lower limit value	0
CH□ Process alarm lower upper limit value	0
CH□ Process alarm lower lower limit value	0
CH□ Scaling enable/disable setting	Disable
CHD Scaling upper limit value	0
CH□ Scaling lower limit value	0



Parameters are not saved in the non-volatile memory when function setting switch 2 is enabled.

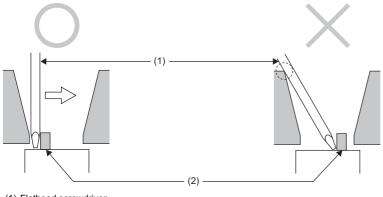
### Restrictions

The following table lists the restrictions applied when function setting switch 2 is enabled.

Item	Description
Shift function	The shift function cannot be used. CH Shifting amount to conversion value settings (RWw2 to RWw5) are ignored.
Initial data setting request flag (RY9)	When Initial data setting request flag (RY9) is turned on, an operating condition setting change disable error (error code: 3610H) occurs and the operating condition is not changed.
Parameter writing	When parameter writing is performed from the engineering tool, an operating condition setting change disable error (error code: 3610H) occurs and the operating condition is not changed.
Parameter area initialization	When module parameter initialization is performed by using Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H), an operating condition setting change disable error (error code: 3610H) occurs and the operating condition is not changed. The values in the parameter area of the remote buffer memory are also not changed.
Device station parameter automatic setting	The device station parameter automatic setting cannot be used. Parameters automatically set for the A/D converter module via the master station when the A/D converter module joins or returns to the network are ignored.

### Precautions

Slide one function setting switch at a time horizontally. Do not hold the screwdriver at an angle or pivot it off the edge of the case while working a function setting switch, since damage or deformation may result.



(1) Flathead screwdriver

(2) Function setting switch

# 5.2 Installation Environment and Installation Position

### Installation environment

### Installation location

Do not install the A/D converter module in places where:

- Ambient temperature is outside the range of 0 to 55℃;
- Ambient humidity is outside the range of 5 to 95% RH;
- Condensation occurs due to rapid temperature change;
- Corrosive gas or combustible gas is present;
- · There are a high level of conductive powder such as dust and iron powder, oil mist, salinity, or organic solvent;
- It is exposed to direct sunlight;
- · A strong electric field or strong magnetic field is generated; and
- The module is subject to vibration and shock.

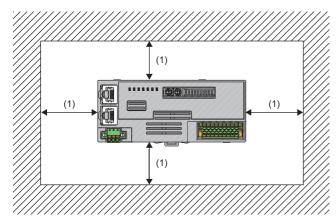
### Installation surface

Install the A/D converter module on a flat surface. Unevenness on the installation surface causes application of an excessive force to the printed-circuit board, which may lead to a malfunction.

## Installation position

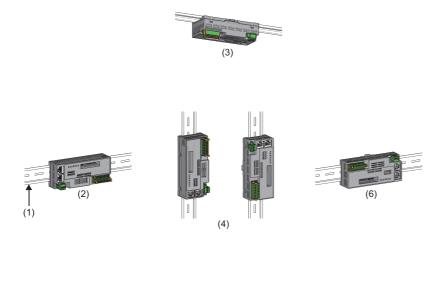
When installing the A/D converter module in a control panel, provide a clearance of 60mm or more (1) between the A/D converter module and the sides of the control panel or other parts to ensure good ventilation and facilitate A/D converter module change.

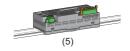
When installing two or more CC-Link IE TSN remote modules next to each other, they can be installed in contact with each other.



## Installation direction

The A/D converter module can be installed in six directions. Use a DIN rail (1) to install the A/D converter module.





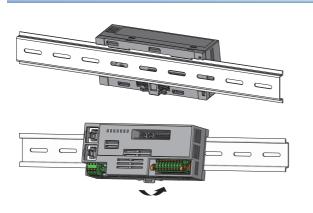
(1) DIN rail

- (2) Horizontal installation
- (3) Downward installation
- (4) Vertical installation
- (5) Upward installation(6) Horizontal installation (upside down)

5 INSTALLATION AND WIRING
 5.2 Installation Environment and Installation Position

### How to mount a module on a DIN rail

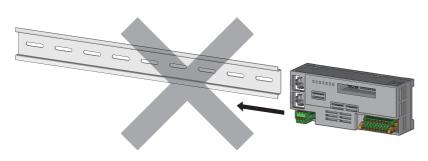
### Installation procedure



- **1.** Hang the upper tabs of the A/D converter module on the top of the DIN rail.
- **2.** Push in the DIN rail hooks of the A/D converter module until they click.

Point P

Do not slide a module from the edge of the DIN rail when mounting it. Otherwise, the A/D converter module may be damaged.



### **Removal procedure**

Remove the modules from the DIN rail by reversing the above procedure.



**1.** While pushing down the DIN rail hook with a flathead screwdriver, pull the bottom part of the A/D converter module to remove it from the DIN rail.

### Applicable DIN rail models

Use the following DIN rails that are compliant with JIS C 2812 and IEC 60715.

- TH35-7.5Fe
- TH35-7.5AI

### Space between DIN rail mounting screws

When installing a DIN rail, tighten the screws at a pitch of 200mm or less.

# 5.4 Wiring to Terminal Block for Module Power Supply and FG

### Tightening torque

Tighten the terminal block mounting screws within the following tightening torque range.

Tightening the screws too much may damage the A/D converter module case.

Screw type	Tightening torque range
Terminal block mounting screw (M2.5 screw)	0.2 to 0.3N·m

### Wire to be used

The following table describes the wire to be connected to the terminal block for module power supply and FG.

Wire diameter	Туре	Material	Temperature rating
22 to 16 AWG	Stranded	Copper	75℃ or higher

### Applicable solderless terminal

The following table lists the applicable solderless terminal.

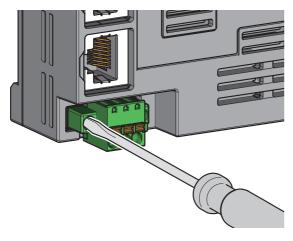
Product name	Terminal shape	Model	Applicable wire size	Bar solderless terminal tool	Contact	
Bar solderless terminal	Ferrule (with insulation	TE0.5-8, TE0.5-10	0.3 to 0.5mm <sup>2</sup>	NH-79A	NICHIFU Co., Ltd. www.nichifu.co.jp	
	sleeve)	TE0.75-8, TE0.75-10	0.75mm²			
	Ferrule (without insulation sleeve)	AI0.34-10TQ	0.34mm <sup>2</sup>	CRIMPFOX6	PHOENIX CONTACT GmbH & Co. KG www.phoenixcontact.co .jp	
		AI0.5-10WH	0.5mm²			
		AI0.75-10GY	0.75mm²			
		A0.5-10	0.5mm²			
		A0.75-10	0.75mm²			
		A1.0-10	1.0mm <sup>2</sup>			
		A1.5-10	1.5mm²			

### Installing and removing the terminal block

To remove the terminal block, loosen the terminal block mounting screws with a flathead screwdriver.

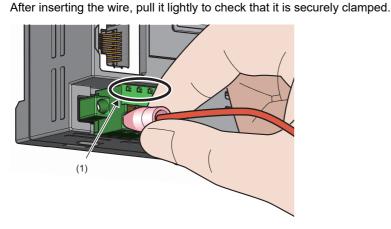
To install the terminal block, tighten the terminal block mounting screws with a flathead screwdriver.

Failure to secure the terminal block may cause drop, short circuit, or malfunction.



#### Connecting and disconnecting the cable

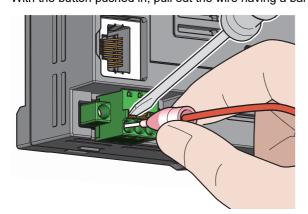
To connect the cable, fully insert a wire with a bar solderless terminal into a wire insertion opening.





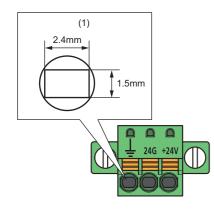
Continuity can be checked with test terminal (1). Use the following test plug to check continuity. • PHOENIX CONTACT GmbH & Co. KG test plug (\ophi1.0mm): MPS-MT 1-S4-B RD, MPS-MT 1-S

To disconnect the cable, push in the open/close button with a flathead screwdriver. With the button pushed in, pull out the wire having a bar solderless terminal.



#### Precautions

- Use a bar solderless terminal for the wiring to the push-in type spring clamp terminal block. If a stripped wire is inserted into a wire insertion opening, the wire cannot be securely clamped.
- For how long the wire should be stripped, follow the specifications of the bar solderless terminal used. To attach a bar solderless terminal to a wire, use a crimping tool.
- Before inserting a bar solderless terminal into a wire insertion opening (1), check the shape of the opening and the shape of the terminal, and insert the terminal paying attention to the orientation. If a bar solderless terminal larger than the wire insertion opening (1) is inserted, the terminal block may be damaged.



# 5.5 Wiring of Ethernet Cable

#### Wiring method

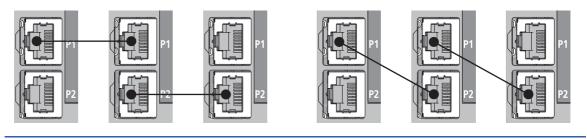
#### Installation procedure

- 1. Power off the power supply of the A/D converter module and the power supply of the external device.
- 2. With attention to the orientation of the cable, push the Ethernet cable connector into the A/D converter module until it clicks.
- **3.** Power on the power supply of the A/D converter module.
- 4. Power on the external device.
- 5. Check if P1 LINK LED/P2 LINK LED on the port into which the Ethernet cable is connected is on.\*1\*2
- \*1 The time taken for P1 LINK LED/P2 LINK LED to turn on after connection of the cable may vary. The LINK LED normally turns on in a few second. However, if link-up processing is repeated due to a condition of a device on the line, the longer time may be required. If P1 LINK LED/P2 LINK LED does not turn on, refer to the following and take corrective action.
- \*2 When connecting the A/D converter module with the communication speed of 100Mbps to a device with the speed of 100Mbps, enable the auto-negotiation for that device.

Point P

Both P1 and P2 connectors can be used.

- To use only one of them for star topology, either P1 or P2 can be connected.
- To use both of them for line topology and ring topology, P1-P1, P2-P2, and P1-P2 connections are possible.



#### Disconnection procedure

- 1. Power off the power supply of the A/D converter module.
- 2. With the latch of the Ethernet cable pressed, unplug the cable.

#### Precautions

#### ■Laying Ethernet cables

- Place the Ethernet cables in a duct or clamp them. If not, dangling cable may swing or inadvertently be pulled, resulting in damage to the module or cables or malfunction due to poor contact.
- Do not touch the core of the connector of the cable or the module, and protect it from dirt and dust. If any oil from your hand, or any dirt or dust sticks to the core, it can increase transmission loss, causing data link to fail.
- · Check that the Ethernet cables to be used are not broken or short-circuited, and that connectors are connected securely.

#### ■Broken cable latch

Do not use Ethernet cables with broken latches. Doing so may cause the cable to unplug or malfunction.

#### Connecting and disconnecting an Ethernet cable

Hold the connector part when connecting and disconnecting the Ethernet cable. Pulling the cable connected to the module may result in damage to the module or cable or malfunction due to poor contact.

#### Connector to which an Ethernet cable is not connected

Attach a connector cover to prevent dirt and dust from entering the A/D converter module and prevent A/D converter module failure and malfunction caused by static electricity.

#### Maximum segment length for the Ethernet cable (Maximum cable length)

The maximum segment length is 100m. However, the distance may be shorter depending on the operating environment of the cable. For details, contact the manufacturer of the cables used.

#### Bending radius of an Ethernet cable

There are restrictions on the bending radius of the Ethernet cable. Check the bending radius in the specifications of the Ethernet cables used.

## 5.6 Wiring to Analog Input Terminal Block

### Wiring of spring clamp terminal block

#### Wire to be used

The following table describes the wire to be connected to the spring clamp terminal block.

Wire diameter	Туре	Material	Temperature rating		
22 to 16 AWG	Stranded	Copper	75℃ or higher		

#### Applicable solderless terminal

The following table lists the applicable solderless terminal.

Product name	Terminal shape	Model	Applicable wire size <sup>*1</sup>	Bar solderless terminal tool	Contact			
Bar solderless terminal	Ferrule (with insulation	AI0.34-10TQ	0.34mm <sup>2</sup>	CRIMPFOX6	PHOENIX CONTACT			
	sleeve)	Al0.5-10WH	0.5mm²		GmbH & Co. KG			
		AI0.75-10GY	0.75mm²		www.phoenixcontact.co .jp			
	Ferrule (without insulation sleeve)	A0.5-10	0.5mm²					
		A0.75-10	0.75mm²					
		A1.0-10	1.0mm²					
		A1.5-10	1.5mm²					

\*1 When using a solderless terminal with an insulation sleeve, select the terminal whose applicable wire size is 0.75mm or smaller.

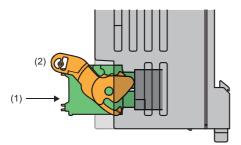
#### Installing and removing the terminal block

The following procedures show how to install and remove the terminal block.

#### ■Lock and release lever positions

To make it easy to install and remove the terminal block, a three-stage positioning stopper is attached so that the lever does not freely turn around.

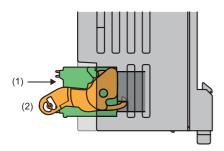
When installing or removing the terminal block, turn the lever to the lock or release lever position. View of right side of A/D converter module: When pulling out the terminal block **1**, Release lever position



This lever position shows the state in which the terminal

block (1) has been completely pulled out from the A/D conversion module. Turn from the lock lever position to the release lever position (2) and lift the terminal block from the A/D converter module.

View of right side of the A/D converter module: When insertion of the terminal block is complete



#### 2. Lock lever position

This position shows the state in which the terminal block (1) completely fits the A/D converter module. Check the lock lever position (2) and pull the terminal block lightly to check that the A/D converter module completely fits the terminal block.

#### ■Removal procedure

Turn the lever to the release lever position and remove the terminal block from the A/D converter module.

#### Installation procedure

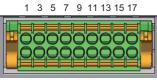
Move the lever to the lock lever position and push the terminal block. When the terminal block is fully pushed in, the hook of the lever hangs on the module and fits the terminal block.



The terminal block can be inserted with the lever in positions other than the lock lever position. After insertion, check that the lever is in the lock lever position.

#### Signal name

The following table lists the signal names of the terminal block.



2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18

Item	CH1		CH2		СНЗ		CH4	—		
Terminal number	1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	
Signal name	V+	+	V+	+	V+	l+	V+	+	AG	
Signal name	SH	VI-	SH	VI-	SH VI-	VI-	SH	VI-	FG	
Terminal number	2	4	6 8		10 12		14 16		18	

#### Connecting and disconnecting the cable

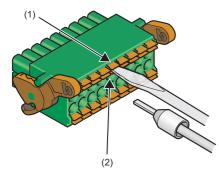
#### ■Connecting the cable

Strip the cable as follows.

• The strip length of wire: 10mm

Insert a wire whose tip was processed into a wire insertion opening (2) and push it all the way in to the back.

If the wire cannot be inserted by this method, insert the wire all the way in to the back while pressing the release button (1) using a flathead screwdriver with a tip width of 2.0 to 2.5mm. Once the wire is inserted all the way in to the back, remove the flathead screwdriver.



Point

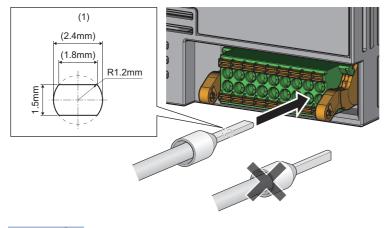
Pull the wire or bar solderless terminal lightly to check that it is securely clamped.

#### ■Disconnecting the cable

Pull the wire while pressing the release button using a flathead screwdriver with a tip width of 2.0 to 2.5mm.

#### Precautions

- Use a bar solderless terminal for wiring to the terminal block. If a stripped wire is inserted to a wire insertion opening, the wire cannot be clamped securely.
- Use a crimping tool to connect a bar solderless terminal to a wire. ( I Page 38 Applicable solderless terminal)
- When inserting a bar solderless terminal, check that the size of the terminal and its insertion direction are correct to prevent the terminal from getting stuck in or damage to the terminal block. When using a bar solderless terminal other than the applicable solderless terminals, check that for its size, the cross-sectional shape (1) of the terminal after processing is smaller than the size mentioned below, even including an error in processing. For the correct terminal insertion direction, refer to the figure below.



Point P

For details on the finish shape of a bar solderless terminal including an error in processing, contact the manufacturers of the bar solderless terminal and the bar solderless terminal tool.

### Wiring of screw terminal block

#### **Tightening torque**

Tighten the terminal screws within the following tightening torque range.

Tightening the screws too much may damage the A/D converter module case.

Screw type	Tightening torque range					
Terminal screw (M3×5.2 screw)	0.43 to 0.57N·m					
Terminal block mounting screw (M3.5 screw)	0.68 to 0.92N·m					

#### Wire to be used

The following table describes the wire to be connected to the screw terminal block.

Wire diameter	Туре	Material	Temperature rating		
22 to 14 AWG	Stranded	Copper	75℃ or higher		

#### Applicable solderless terminal

The following table lists the applicable solderless terminal.

Model	Applicable wire size	Contact			
RAA1.25-3 (compliant with JIS C 2805)	0.3 to 1.25mm	-			
V2-MS3	1.25 to 2.0mm	JST Mfg. Co., Ltd. www.jst-mfg.com			
TGV2-3N	1.25 to 2.0mm	NICHIFU Co., Ltd. www.nichifu.co.jp			

#### Installing and removing the terminal block

#### ■Removal procedure

- 1. Open the terminal cover, and loosen the terminal block mounting screws with a cross-head screwdriver.
- 2. When the terminal block mounting screws are loosened, the terminal block can be removed.

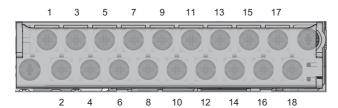
#### Installation procedure

- **1.** Open the terminal cover, and mount the terminal block.
- 2. Tighten the terminal block mounting screws with a cross-head screwdriver.

Failure to secure the terminal block may cause drop, short circuit, or malfunction.

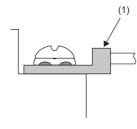
#### Signal name

#### The following table lists the signal names of the terminal block.



Item	CH1		CH2		СНЗ		CH4	—		
Terminal number	1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	
Signal name	V+	+	V+	+	V+	l+	V+	+	AG	
Signal name	SH	l VI- S⊢		SH VI-	SH VI-	VI-	SH VI-		FG	
Terminal number	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	

#### Wiring method



**1.** Loosen the terminal screw. Connect the round solderless terminal (1) as it is.

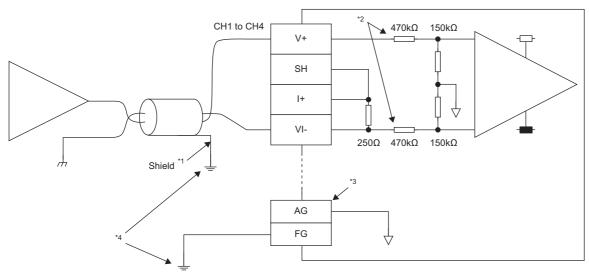
#### Point P

- Do not put oil on the terminal or screw. Doing so may damage the screw.
- The number of the applicable solderless terminals must be two or less. When inserting two applicable solderless terminals, insert them back-to-back. Otherwise, the screw cannot be tightened and it may damage the screw.
- Tighten the terminal screw with an applicable driver. Tightening with an inapplicable driver may damage the screw.
- When operating terminal screws in the lower row, prevent the screwdriver from contacting the upper row. If the screwdriver contacts the upper row, it may damage the terminal block.
- Install the terminal block so that it is level. If the terminal block skews when installed, it may damage the contacts of the terminal block.

### Using a voltage input signal

Signal source

-10 to 10V

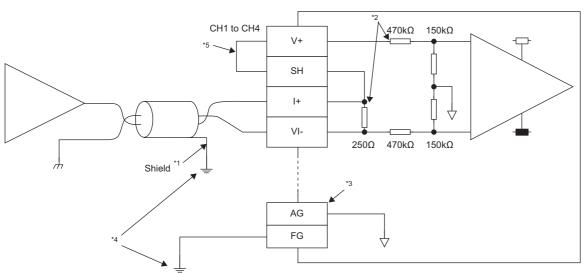


- \*1 Use a 2-core shielded twisted pair cable.
- \*2 Indicates the input resistance of the A/D converter module.
- \*3 In any of the following cases, connect the AG terminal to the GND of the external device.
  - There is a potential difference between the AG terminal and GND.
     External devices connected to channels have common GND.
- \*4 Be sure to ground the shield wire and FG terminal of each channel.

#### Using a current input signal

Signal source

0 to 20mA



- \*1 Use a 2-core shielded twisted pair cable.
- \*2 Indicates the input resistance of the A/D converter module.
- \*3 In any of the following cases, connect the AG terminal to the GND of the external device.
  - · There is a potential difference between the AG terminal and GND.
  - · External devices connected to channels have common GND.
- \*4 Be sure to ground the shield wire and FG terminal of each channel.
- \*5 When using a current input signal, be sure to connect V+ and SH.

#### Precautions

To obtain the maximum performance from the functions of the A/D converter module and improve the system reliability, external wiring that is noise resistant is required. Precautions for external wiring are as follows.

- Use separate cables for the AC control circuit and the external input signals of the A/D converter module to avoid the influence of the AC side surges or induction.
- Do not install cables near or bundle cables with any main circuit lines, high voltage lines, or load cables for equipment other than the programmable controller. If not, noise, surges, or induction may affect the system.
- Ground shielded wires or shielded cables based on single-point ground. However, depending on the external noise conditions, it may be better to ground them externally.

# **6** VARIOUS SETTINGS

# 6.1 Network Configuration Setting

Set the parameters of the A/D converter module with the network parameters written to the CPU module of the master station. For the setting procedure for the master station, refer to the following.

Der's manual for the master station used

#### Communication period interval setting

When using the A/D converter module in CC-Link IE TSN, set the communication period interval setting as follows.

#### When the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module is CC-Link IE TSN Class B

Firmware version	Communication sp	eed	Value that can be set						
	Master station	A/D converter module							
"05" or later	1Gbps	1Gbps	<ul> <li>When the value is set in increments of 1μs: 125.00μs or more and 10000.00μs or less</li> <li>When the value is not set in increments of 1μs: 31.25μs, 62.50μs, 125.00μs, 250.00μs, 500.00μs, 1000.00μs, 2000.00μs, 4000.00μs, or 8000.00μs</li> </ul>						
		100Mbps <sup>*1*3</sup>	<ul> <li>When the value is set in increments of 1µs: 125.00µs or more and 625.00µs or less</li> <li>When the value is not set in increments of 1µs: 125.00µs, 250.00µs, or 500.00µs</li> </ul>						
	100Mbps	1Gbps <sup>*3</sup>	<ul> <li>When the value is set in increments of 1μs: 125.00μs or more and 10000.00μs or less</li> <li>When the value is not set in increments of 1μs: 31.25μs, 62.50μs, 125.00μs, 250.00μs, 500.00μs, 1000.00μs, 2000.00μs, 4000.00μs, or 8000.00μs</li> </ul>						
		100Mbps*2	<ul> <li>When the value is set in increments of 1μs: 500.00μs or more, 10000.00μs or less, and divisible by 2μs</li> <li>When the value is not set in increments of 1μs: 500.00μs, 1000.00μs, 2000.00μs, 4000.00μs, or 8000.00μs</li> </ul>						
04 03	1Gbps	1Gbps	<ul> <li>When the value is set in increments of 1μs: 125.00μs or more and 10000.00μs or less</li> <li>When the value is not set in increments of 1μs: 31.25μs, 62.50μs, 125.00μs, 250.00μs, 500.00μs, 1000.00μs, 2000.00μs, 4000.00μs, or 8000.00μs</li> </ul>						
02 1Gbps		1Gbps	<ul> <li>When the value is set in increments of 1μs: 125.00μs or more and 8000.00μs or less</li> <li>When the value is not set in increments of 1μs: 31.25μs, 62.50μs, 125.00μs, 250.00μs, 500.00μs, 1000.00μs, 2000.00μs, 4000.00μs, or 8000.00μs</li> </ul>						
01	1Gbps	1Gbps	125.00µs or more and 8000.00µs or less						

\*1 When using the A/D converter module with this combination of the conditions, set the "Communication Period Setting" of the A/D converter module to "Low-Speed".

\*2 When using the A/D converter module with this combination of the conditions, set "Communication Period Setting" of the A/D converter module to "Basic Period" or "Normal-Speed".

\*3 When communicating between the master station and the A/D converter module whose communication speed is different from each other, use the TSN hub.

#### When the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module is CC-Link IE TSN Class A

Set the value at which the "Basic period (communication period interval setting)× Magnification" of the A/D converter module becomes 1ms or more and 1.28 seconds or less.

Item	Description
Basic period (Communication period interval setting)	Setting values of the communication period interval setting of master station parameters
Magnification	<ul> <li>Magnification that is determined by the following master station parameters</li> <li>Setting values of the communication period setting for network configuration setting</li> <li>Setting values of the multiple period setting for master station parameters</li> </ul>

When the communication speed of the master station is 1Gbps and the communication speed of the A/D converter module is 100Mbps, set the communication period setting of the A/D converter module to "Low-Speed".

### Ex.

When the communication period setting of the A/D converter module is set to "Low-Speed" in the network configuration settings and " $\times$  16" is set to "Low-Speed" in the multiple period setting of the master station parameters, the range of the basic period (the value of the communication period interval setting of the master station parameters) that satisfies the conditions is 62.5 $\mu$ s to 80ms.

#### Point P

If an A/D converter module that satisfies the following conditions does not establish a data link even if a value within the above range is set in the communication period interval setting, check the CC-Link IE TSN Class A (Low-Speed) multiple (buffer memory address: 1294304) of the master station buffer memory.

The CC-Link IE TSN Class setting is CC-Link IE TSN Class A

• The communication period setting is "Low-Speed"

In addition, if the value of the CC-Link IE TSN Class A (Low-Speed) multiple (buffer memory address:

1294304) is 6 or higher, set the value of basic period (communication period interval setting) × multiple × CC-Link IE TSN Class A (Low-Speed) multiple (buffer memory address: 1294304) to 1ms or higher and 6.4 seconds or lower in the communication period interval settings.

#### Network topology setting

When using the A/D converter module in CC-Link IE TSN, set the network topology setting as follows.

Firmware version of A/D converter module	Setting item
"03" or later	<ul> <li>Line topology, star topology, or mixture of star topology and line topology</li> <li>Ring topology<sup>*1*2</sup></li> </ul>
"02" or earlier	Line topology, star topology, or mixture of star topology and line topology (fixed)

\*1 Check that the firmware versions of all A/D converter modules on the network are "03" or later before setting the ring topology. When an A/D converter module with the firmware version of "02" or earlier is on the network, perform a firmware update. If an A/D converter module with the firmware version of "02" or earlier is connected to the network, data link cannot be performed.

\*2 The ring topology can only be connected when the CC-Link IE TSN Class is CC-Link IE TSN Class B. If a CC-Link IE TSN Class A A/D converter module is connected by ring topology, data links are not established.

#### **Communication mode**

Although the unicast mode and multicast mode are available for communication mode, A/D converter module operation varies depending on the firmware version if an Ethernet device (or a remote station of CC-Link IE TSN Class A) is connected to the A/D converter module in multicast mode.

Firmware version of A/D converter module	Description
"03" or later	Cyclic frames of multicast are not relayed via an Ethernet device (or a remote station of CC-Link IE TSN Class A) connected to an A/D converter module.
"02" or earlier	Cyclic frames of multicast are relayed via an Ethernet device (or a remote station of CC-Link IE TSN Class A) connected to an A/D converter module. Because of this, the Ethernet device (or the remote station of CC-Link IE TSN Class A) receives unnecessary cyclic frames, and thus the A/D converter module may not operate properly.

#### Window

<b>B</b> c	🙊 CC-Link IE TSN Cenfiguration (Start 1/0:000)																			
i co	CC-Link JE TSN Configuration Edit View Close with Discarding the Setting Close with Beflecting the Setting																			
	Connected/Disconnected Module Detection Detailed Display Module List X													×						
Mode Setting: [Online (Unicast Mode) - Assignment Method:														id Module 4 🕨						
Producting Processing Provide																				
		No.	Model Name	STA#	Station Type	Points	Points	Points	Points	Tururracei	Theomatic Secting	PDO Mapping Setting	IP Address	Subnet Mask	Gateway	Invalid Station	Communication		CC-Link IE TSN	
	-	0	Host Station	0	Master Station								192.168.3.253						IE TSN Module	
U	÷	1	NZ2GN2S-60A	D4 1	Remote Station	32	2 32	16	16	- 1	Detail Setting>		192.168.3.1			No Setting	Asynchronous		er/Local Modul	
																			n Module	
																		<b>⊞ GOT20</b>	000 Series	
																		🗄 DC Inj	put	
																			istor Output	
																		🗆 Analo		
																			2GN2B-60AD4	4 channels
																			2GN2S-60AD4	4 channels
	•							m									÷		g Output al purpose Inv	
			STA#1																al-Purpose AC	
																		E 1/0 C		Jervo
	Station																		omonica	
11001	500001																			
51. ati	a#0 Mi m alSTA∶	aster St																		
To	al STA: /Star	F:1																[Outline]		*
			NZ2GN2S-6															Analog input	t module(Voltage	/Current
			0AD4															input)	Inni	
			<														Þ	CC-Link IE T	SN Class B	-
: Ou	put																			×
-		_																		

### Displayed items

Item		Setting details	Setting range
RX Setting, RY Setting	Points	Set the assignment of RX/RY points.	0 to 128 (Default value: 32)
	Start	The RX/RY start number is displayed.	_
	End	The RX/RY end number is displayed.	—
RWr Setting, RWw Setting	Points	Set the assignment of RWr/RWw points.	0 to 64 (Default value: 16)
	Start	The RWr/RWw start number is displayed.	_
	End	The RWr/RWw end number is displayed.	_
Network Synchronous Communication		Set whether to use the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function.	<ul> <li>Asynchronous (Default value)</li> <li>Synchronous</li> </ul>

# 6.2 Parameter Setting

The following methods are available for setting parameters of the A/D converter module.

• Device station parameter automatic setting (SP Page 52 Device station parameter automatic setting)

• Parameter processing of a device station ( Page 58 Parameter processing of a device station)

When parameters are set by the device station parameter automatic setting, even if the A/D converter module is replaced due to its failure, the parameters for the A/D converter module are automatically set via the master station.

This reduces the time and effort to newly set the parameters.

#### Window

arameter of Device Station							- 0	×
arget Module Information: NZ2GN2S- Start I/O	60AD4 No.:0000 - Station No	.:1						< >
ethod selection: Parameter auto-setting	)	∨ Set th	e paramete	ers that support parameter au	to-setting	j.		^ ~
Parameter Information				Clear All "Read Value"		C	ear All "Write Value/Setting Value"	
Select All Canc	el All Selections	C	opy "Initial	Value" to "Write Value/Setting	) Value"	Copy "Re	ead Value" to "Write Value/Setting Val	ue"
Name ✓ □ A/D conversion enable/disable	Initial Value Unit	t Read Value	e Unit	Write Value/Setting Value	Unit	Setting Range	Description	^
CH1 A/D conversion enable     CH2 A/D conversion enable     CH3 A/D conversion enable     CH4 A/D conversion enable	Enable Enable Enable			Ena	able able able	Image: Constraint of the second sec	Set A/D conversion to "enable" or " Set A/D conversion to "enable" or " Set A/D conversion to "enable" or " Set A/D conversion to "enable" or "	dis dis
Range setting     CH1 Range setting     CH2 Range setting     CH2 Range setting     CH3 Range setting	4~20mA 4~20mA 4~20mA			4~20 4~20 4~20	mA		Set the input range. Set the input range. Set the input range.	
CH3 Range setting     CH4 Range setting     ⊡ Averaging process setting     CH1 Averaging process set	4~20mA			4~20 Sampling process	ImA		Set the input range. Set "Sampling processing" or "Avera	agi 🗸
Process Option				-				>
		There is	s no option	in the selected process.				
The value set in write value/setting value - For information on items not displayed o					: Setting f	function.		Ŷ
Enable safety module when succeed to	write parameter						Execute Parameter Processing	
Import	Export			Close	with Disc	arding the Setting	Close with Reflecting the Set	tting

#### **Displayed items**

Item		Setting details	Setting range	Reference
A/D conversion enable/ disable setting	CHD A/D conversion enable/ disable setting	Specify whether to enable or disable the A/D conversion.	<ul> <li>Enable (Default value)</li> <li>Disable</li> </ul>	Page 65 A/D Conversion Enable/Disable Function
Range setting	CH⊡ Range setting	Set the input range.	<ul> <li>4 to 20mA (Default value)</li> <li>0 to 20mA</li> <li>1 to 5V</li> <li>0 to 5V</li> <li>-10 to 10V</li> <li>0 to 10V</li> </ul>	C≇ Page 69 Range Switching Function

Item		Setting details	Setting range	Reference
Averaging process setting	CH□ Averaging process setting	Specify "Sampling processing" or "Averaging processing".	Sampling processing (Default value) Time average Count average Moving average	ের্রু Page 66 A/D Conversion Method
	CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average	Set the time for averaging (ms), count for averaging (times), and moving average count (times).	<ul> <li>Time average</li> <li>2 to 5000</li> <li>(Default value: 0)</li> <li>Count average</li> <li>4 to 65000</li> <li>(Default value: 0)</li> <li>Moving average</li> <li>2 to 128</li> <li>(Default value: 0)</li> </ul>	
Input signal error detection function	CH□ Input signal error detection setting	Set the error detection condition.	Disable (Default value)     Simple disconnection     detection	SP Page 70 Input Signal Error Detection Function
Warning output function	CHD Warning output setting	Set whether to enable or disable warning output.	• Enable • Disable (Default value)	Function (Process Alarm)
	CH⊡ Process alarm upper upper limit value	Set the upper upper limit of the digital operation value. An error occurs if a value does not satisfy the condition of the lower lower limit value ≤ lower upper limit value ≤ upper lower limit value ≤ upper upper limit value. When Scaling enable/disable setting is set to "Enable", set a value with scaling conversion considered.	-32768 to 32767 (Default value: 0)	
	CH□ Process alarm upper lower limit value	Set the upper lower limit of the digital operation value. An error occurs if a value does not satisfy the condition of the lower lower limit value ≤ lower upper limit value ≤ upper lower limit value ≤ upper upper limit value. When Scaling enable/disable setting is set to "Enable", set a value with scaling conversion considered.	-32768 to 32767 (Default value: 0)	
	CH□ Process alarm lower upper limit value	Set the lower upper limit of the digital operation value. An error occurs if a value does not satisfy the condition of the lower lower limit value ≤ lower upper limit value ≤ upper lower limit value ≤ upper upper limit value. When Scaling enable/disable setting is set to "Enable", set a value with scaling conversion considered.	-32768 to 32767 (Default value: 0)	
	CH□ Process alarm lower lower limit value	Set the lower lower limit of the digital operation value. An error occurs if a value does not satisfy the condition of the lower lower limit value ≤ lower upper limit value ≤ upper lower limit value ≤ upper upper limit value. When Scaling enable/disable setting is set to "Enable", set a value with scaling conversion considered.	-32768 to 32767 (Default value: 0)	

Item		Setting details	Setting range	Reference
Scaling function	CH□ Scaling enable/disable setting	Set whether to enable or disable the scaling.	<ul> <li>Enable</li> <li>Disable (Default value)</li> </ul>	েল Page 75 Scaling Function
	CH⊟ Scaling upper limit value	Set the upper limit value of scale conversion. The upper limit value must be greater than the lower limit value.	-32000 to 32000 (Default value: 0)	*
	CH⊟ Scaling lower limit value	Set the lower limit value of scale conversion. The upper limit value must be greater than the lower limit value.	-32000 to 32000 (Default value: 0)	*

### Device station parameter automatic setting

The device station parameter automatic setting writes the A/D converter module parameters to the CPU module. The A/D converter module parameters are saved in the CPU built-in memory or the SD memory card.

The parameters are automatically set in the A/D converter module via the master station when the A/D converter module joins or returns to the network. The parameters are written to the non-volatile memory of the A/D converter module.

The A/D converter module starts data link with the master station after parameters are automatically set.

The parameter automatic setting status can be checked in the buffer memory area. ( 🖙 Page 179 Parameter automatic setting status monitor)

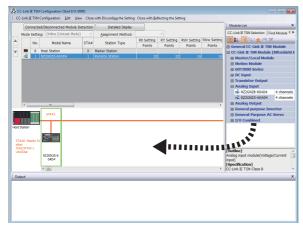
#### Point P

To use parameters saved in an SD memory card for the CPU module, in "Setting of File/Data Use or Not in Memory Card" of "Memory Card Parameter" of the CPU module, set "Device Station Parameter" to "Use".

#### Parameter setting

#### Operating procedure

- 1. Display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- (Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Network Configuration Settings]
- 2. Select the A/D converter module from "Module List", and drag and drop it to the list of stations or the network map.



3. Select the "Parameter Automatic Setting" checkbox.

	No.	Model Name	RX Setting	RY Setting	RWr Setting	RWw Setting	Parame	ter Automatic Setting
	NO.	Model Name	Points	Points	Points	Points		
80	0	Host Station						
₽	1	NZ2GN2S-60AD4	32	32	16	16	<b>V</b>	<detail setting=""></detail>

- **4.** Double-click "Detail Setting" beside the "Parameter Automatic Setting" checkbox to display the "Parameter of Device Station" window.
- 5. Check that "Method selection" is set to "Parameter auto-setting".

**6.** Double-click the item to be set, and enter the setting value.

To save the parameter setting values in a CSV file, click the [Export] button.

To read the parameter setting values from a CSV file, click the [Import] button.

thod sele			/O No.:0000 - Statio	n No.:	1							
thod sele												_
	ection: Par	rameter auto-se	tting		✓ Set the p	paramet	ers that support parameter	auto-se	etting			
												_
Parame	eter Informatio	n					Clear All "Read Value"			C	ear All "Write Value/Setting Value"	
_	Select All		ancel All Selections			The second						
	Select All	C	ancel All Selections		Сор	y Initia	Value" to "Write Value/Sett	ing vali	Je.	Сору та	ead Value" to "Write Value/Setting Value	-
N	lame		Initial Value	Unit	Read Value	Unit	Write Value/Setting Value		Unit	Setting Range	Description	~
		aging process se	t Sampling pr				Sampling processing	~			Set "Sampling processing" or "Averag	1
		average/Count								0 to 65000	Set the time average (ms), count ave	
			t Sampling pr				Sampling processing				Set "Sampling processing" or "Averag	
		average/Count					Time average			0 to 65000	Set the time average (ms), count ave	
			t Sampling pr				Count average				Set "Sampling processing" or "Averag	
		average/Count		-		_	Moving average	- 01	-	0 to 65000	Set the time average (ms), count ave	
			t Sampling pr			_	Sampling proc	essina			Set "Sampling processing" or "Averag	
		average/Count		-		_	company proc	0		0 to 65000	Set the time average (ms), count ave	
		error detection f		-		_		-				1
		t signal error det		-		_	D	isable			Set a condition for detecting an error	
		t signal error det		-		_		isable			Set a condition for detecting an error	
		t signal error det		-			-	isable			Set a condition for detecting an error	
<	Crib Inpu	c signar error det	CTTT DISCORE	-				- Junio	-			1
<pre></pre>											>	
Process	s Option				There is n	o option	in the selected process.					
The valu	ue cet in write	value/setting va	alue is set to device	etation	automatically	by Devic	e Station Parameter Autom	atic Set	ting f	inction		
			d on the screen, pl									
Enabl	le safety mod	ule when succee	d to write paramete	r							Execute Parameter Processing	

7. Click the [Close with Reflecting the Setting] button to close the "Parameter of Device Station" window.

- 8. Select [Close with Reflecting the Setting] and close the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- 9. Click the [Apply] button.

10. Display the "Online Data Operation" window.

∑ [Online] ⇔ [Write to PLC]

11. Select the checkbox for "Device Station Setting" in "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration".

ine Data Operation								
play Setting Related Functions								
write Read	9	1	Verify	<b>-</b>	Delete			
Parameter + Program(E)         Select <u>A</u> II           Open/Close All( <u>T</u> )         Deselect All( <u>N</u> )	Legend CPU I	Built-in Me	mory	SD Me	emory Card	💼 Inte	elligent Function Module	
Module Name/Data Name				Detail	Title		Last Change	Size (Byte)
B-A Untitled Project								
🕒 🛃 Parameter								
CC-Link IE TSN Configuration								
Device Station Setting				Detail			-	Not Calculated
🗄 🏦 Global Label								
🗉 🔚 Program				Detail				
🕒 🙆 Device Memory								
🗉 🙆 File Register								
Common Device Comment								

**12.** Click the [Detail] button for "Device Station Setting" to display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration - Device Station Setting" window.

**13.** Check that the checkbox for the write target A/D converter module is selected.

Select the checkbox if not selected.

CC-Link	: IE TSN Configuration	- Device Station Settin	ng			×
Write Ta	arget					
-Tai	rget Device					
	<u>S</u> elect All	<u>D</u> eselect All				
	Start XY	Station No./ID	IP Address	Last Change	Size (Byte)	
	0000	1	192.168.3.1	-	Not Calculated	
(Ever settir To a For t	en if Parameter Auto-setting ing has been included are no allocate parameters for eac the device station in which	ot shown) h device station, please set	stations in which parameter : them from master station ([ not been set, please execut	Device list. atting has not been set or in wh Basic Setting] - (Network Configu e parameter processing through [	ration Settings]).	
					ок	Cancel

Point P

In the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration - Device Station Setting" window, only the device stations whose "Parameter Automatic Setting" checkbox is selected are displayed.

- 14. Click the [OK] button to close the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration Device Station Setting" window.
- **15.** Write the set parameters to the CPU module of the master station and reset the CPU module of the master station, or turn off and on the power supply of the programmable controller.
- **16.** Set the CPU module of the master station to RUN, and check that the DATA LINK LED of the A/D converter module is turned on.

#### Precautions

- Set all the items for the parameter. If any item is left blank, the "Parameter of Device Station" window cannot be closed.
- Configure the advanced settings for each device station whose "Parameter Automatic Setting" checkbox is selected.
- When the device station parameter automatic setting is completed with an error, data link is not started. For stations whose
  device station parameter automatic setting is completed with an error, Device station parameter automatic setting function
  execution result (SW0160 to SW0167) of the master station turns on. To start a data link, check Device station parameter
  automatic setting execution result details (SW0194) of the master station and the event history of the master/local module,
  and take the corrective actions corresponding to the stored error code.

#### When changing the parameters

#### Operating procedure

- 1. Display the "Online Data Operation" window.
- $\bigcirc$  [Online]  $\Rightarrow$  [Read from PLC]
- 2. Select the read source "Device Station Setting" checkbox.

Online Data Operation											
Display Setting Related Functions											
Write Write Read	9	1	Verify	- 	Delete						
Parameter + Program(E)         Select <u>All</u> Open/Close All( <u>1</u> )         Deselect All( <u>N</u> )	Legend CPU I	Built-in Me	mory	SD Me	emory Card	💼 Inte	lligent Function Module		Refre	⊧h( <u>W</u> )	
Module Name/Data Name		1		Detail	Title		Last Change	Size (By	te)		
⊡¶n R16											
🗉 🛃 Parameter											
E 🚯 CC-Link IE TSN Configuration											
Device Station Setting	V			Detail			-	194			
🗈 🙆 Device Memory											
🗉 🙆 File Register											
Common Device Comment											

- **3.** Click the [Detail] button for "Device Station Setting" to display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration Device Station Setting" window.
- **4.** Check that the checkbox for the read target A/D converter module is selected.

Select the checkbox if not selected. All checkboxes are selected by default.

Start XY         Station No./ID         IP Address         Last Change           Ø000         1         192.168.3.1         2000/01/01 0:32:14	Size (Byte)
ice stations stored in CPU module/Drive are shown in Target Device list.	
-	
ice stations stored in CPU module/Drive are shown in Target Device list. the device station in which Parameter Auto-setting has not been set, please execute parameter processing the the Shortox. menu of the device station through (Network Configuration Settings).	through (Parameter of Device Sta

- 5. Click the [OK] button to close the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration Device Station Setting" window.
- **6.** Click the [Execute] button to read the parameters from the CPU module.
- **7.** Display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- (Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Network Configuration Settings]

**8.** Double-click "Detail Setting" beside the "Parameter Automatic Setting" checkbox to display the "Parameter of Device Station" window.

	No. Model Name	Madel Name	STA#	Station Type	RX Setting	RY Setting	<b>RWr Setting</b>	RWw Setting	Paran	neter Automatic Setting
	NO.	Model Name	51A#	Station Type	Points	Points	Points	Points		
<b>80</b>	0	Host Station		Master Station						
e 🏠	1	NZ2GN2S-60AD4	1	Remote Station	32	32	16	16	<b>V</b>	<detail setting=""></detail>

9. Check that "Method selection" is set to "Parameter auto-setting".

**10.** Select the items to be changed, and set new values.

Parameter of Device	e Station									-		×
Target Module Inform	142.20	N2S-60AD4 I/O No.:0000 - Stati	on No.:	1								^ ~
Method selection:	Parameter auto-se	etting		✓ Set the	paramet	ers that support para	meter auto-s	etting.				Û
Parameter Infor	mation					Clear All "Read Valu	ie"		Cle	ear All "Write Value/Setting	Value"	
Select	All	Cancel All Selections		Co	py "Initia	Value" to "Write Valu	e/Setting Val	ue"	Copy "Re	ad Value" to "Write Value/S	etting Value	•
Name	version enable/disal	Initial Value	Unit	Read Value	Unit	Write Value/Setting	Value	Unit	Setting Range	Description		^
— CH1     — CH2     — CH3     — CH4     — CH4     — CH4     — CH4     — CH1     — CH2     — CH3	A/D conversion enab A/D conversion enab A/D conversion enab A/D conversion enab	ole Enable ole Enable ole Enable				0~20mA 4~20mA 0~50mA 0~5V 10~10V 0~10V 0~10V	Enable Enable Enable			Set A/D conversion to "er Set A/D conversion to to" Set A/D conversion to "er Set A/D conversion to "er Set A/D conversion to "er Set the input range. Set the input range. Set the input range.	nable" or "dis nable" or "dis	~
	write value/setting v on items not display			automatically	by Devic	n in the selected proce se Station Parameter / anual.		tting fu	nction.			^ >
Enable safety	module when succe	ed to write paramete	er							Execute Parameter Pro	tessing	
Impo	ort	Exp	ort				Close wit	n Discar	rding the Setting	Close with Reflecti	ng the Settin	g

**11.** Click the [Close with Reflecting the Setting] button to close the "Parameter of Device Station" window.

12. Select [Close with Reflecting the Setting] and close the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.

- 13. Click the [Apply] button.
- 14. Display the "Online Data Operation" window.
- ∑ [Online] ⇒ [Write to PLC]

15. Select the checkbox for "Device Station Setting" in "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration".

line Data Operation								- 0
splay Setting Related Functions								
See A Company Real Company Rea	d 🛄	1	Verify	- 	Delet	e		
Parameter + Program(E)         Select All           Open/Close All(T)         Deselect All(N)	Legend CPU I	Built-in Me	mory	SD Me	emory Card	💼 Inte	lligent Function Module	
Module Name/Data Name	*	1		Detail	Title		Last Change	Size (Byte)
Untitled Project								
🗉 🛃 Parameter								
🗆 🚯 CC-Link IE TSN Configuration								
Device Station Setting	<b>v</b>			Detail			-	Not Calculated
🗉 🏦 Global Label								
🗉 🔚 Program				Detail				
🗈 🙆 Device Memory								
🗉 🙆 File Register								
Common Device Comment								

**16.** Click the [Detail] button for "Device Station Setting" to display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration - Device Station Setting" window.

**17.** Check that the checkbox for the write target A/D converter module is selected.

Select the checkbox if not selected.

Target (	Device					
	Select All	<u>D</u> eselect All				
	Start XY	Station No./ID	IP Address	Last Change	Size (Byte)	
	0000	1	192.168.3.1	-	Not Calculated	L
						L
						L
			n checked are shown in Target			
(Even if P setting has	arameter Auto-settir s been included are	ng has been checked, devi not shown)	ce stations in which parameter	setting has not been set or ir	n which unsupported parameter	
(Even if P setting ha: To allocat	arameter Auto-settir s been included are a parameters for ea	ng has been checked, devi not shown) ach device station, please :	ce stations in which parameter : set them from master station ([	setting has not been set or ir Basic Setting] - [Network Cor	figuration Settings]).	
(Even if P setting ha: To allocat For the de	arameter Auto-settir s been included are a parameters for ea avice station in which	ng has been checked, devi not shown) ach device station, please s ch Parameter Auto-setting h	ce stations in which parameter : set them from master station ([	setting has not been set or ir Basic Setting] - [Network Con the parameter processing throu		

- 18. Click the [OK] button to close the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration Device Station Setting" window.
- **19.** Write the set parameters to the CPU module of the master station and reset the CPU module of the master station, or turn off and on the power supply of the programmable controller.
- **20.** Set the CPU module of the master station to RUN, and check that the DATA LINK LED of the A/D converter module is turned on.

#### Precautions

The parameters of a device station not existing in the network map on the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window or a device station whose "Parameter Automatic Setting" is not selected cannot be read. When an attempt is made to read parameters, an error message is displayed.

### Parameter processing of a device station

The device station parameter processing writes the A/D converter module parameters to the A/D converter module.

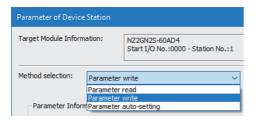
#### Parameter setting

#### Operating procedure

- 1. Display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- [Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Network Configuration Settings]

<b>1</b> 2	C-Lin	k IE TSN	Configuration (Start I/O: 000	00)						
÷ c	C-Link	IE TSN	Configuration <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	Close	with Discarding the Setting	Close with <u>R</u> ef	lecting the Set	ting		
	C	onnecte	d/Disconnected Module De	tection	Detailed Display					Module List ×
	Mod	e Settir	g: Online (Unicast Mode)	~	Assignment Method:		-			CC-Link IE TSN Selection   Find Module
		No.	Model Name	STA#	Station Type	RX Setting	RY Setting	RWr Setting	RWw Setting	記 원   1 2 2 1 ☆ 1 ☆ 1 ☆ ×
	_					Points	Points	Points	Points	General CC-Link IE TSN Module
			Host Station NZ2GN2S-60AD4	0	Master Station Remote Station	32	32	16	16	E CC-Link IE TSN Module (Mitsubishi E
		-	1220123-00804	-			52		10	Master/Local Module      Motion Module
							GOT2000 Series			
										DC Input
										Transistor Output
										Analog Input
										NZ2GN2B-60AD4 4 channels
										NZ2GN2S-60AD4 4 channels
	•		m						۰.	Analog Output
		_								General purpose Inverter
			STA#1							General-Purpose AC Servo
										I/O Combined
Hos	t Statio	n								
	TA#0 I ion	Aaster St								
Te	tal ST/									[Outline]
6	ne/Star		NZ2GN2S-6							Analog input module(Voltage/Current
			0AD4							input)
			<						F.	[Specification] CC-Link IE TSN Class B
: 0	Itput									×
-	nput	_		_						
-										

- **2.** Open the "Parameter of Device Station" window.
- C Select an A/D converter module from the station list, right-click, and select [Parameter of Device Station].
- 3. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".



**4.** Double-click the item to be set, and enter the setting value.

To save the parameter setting values in a CSV file, click the [Export] button.

To read the parameter setting values from a CSV file, click the [Import] button.

rget Mo		IZ2GN2S-6 tart I/O N	0AD4 5.:0000 - Statio	n No.:	1						
thod se	election: Parameter wri	ite			✓ The para	meters	are written to the target module				
Para	meter Information						Clear All "Read Value"			lear All "Write Value/Setting Value"	
_											
	Select All	Cance	All Selections		Cop	y "Initial	Value" to "Write Value/Setting V	alue"	Сору ж	ead Value" to "Write Value/Setting Value	le.
	Name		Initial Value	Unit	Read Value	Unit	Write Value/Setting Value	Unit	Setting Range	Description	~
	<ul> <li>Averaging process setti</li> </ul>	ina	and the	Unit	riceda renac	Unit	The fulle for the fulle	- Chine	becong reange	bebenpaan	
	CH1 Averaging proce		Sampling pr			-	Sampling processing	/		Set "Sampling processing" or "Avera	ioi
	CH1 Time average/C					-	building proceeding		0 to 65000	Set the time average (ms), count a	
	CH2 Averaging proce	ess set	Sampling pr				Sampling processing			Set "Sampling processing" or "Avera	ai
	CH2 Time average/C						Time average		0 to 65000	Set the time average (ms), count a	
	CH3 Averaging proce					_	Count average			Set "Sampling processing" or "Avera	
	CH3 Time average/C					_	Moving average	,	0 to 65000	Set the time average (ms), count a	
	CH4 Averaging proce						Sampling processing	n		Set "Sampling processing" or "Avera	
	CH4 Time average/C					-		0	0 to 65000	Set the time average (ms), count a	
	<ul> <li>Input signal error detection</li> </ul>					-					
<	1 aug	1.1	n: 11							on the Column	۲ ۲
Proce	ess Option				There is n	o option	in the selected process.				
-Acce -Proce	refreshed device values of esses the PLC CPU by using ess is executed according t oformation on items ont dis	the currer o the para	it connection de meters written i	stinati n the l	on. Please cher PLC CPU.	ck if the	re is any problem with the conne	ction de	estination.		
Eni	able safety module when su	ucceed to	write parameter							Execute Parameter Processing	

- 5. Click the [Execute Parameter Processing] button.
- 6. Follow the on-screen instructions and click the [Yes] button.
- **7.** The parameters are written to the A/D converter module.
- 8. Select [Close with Reflecting the Setting] to close the "Parameter of Device Station" window.
- 9. Select [Close with Reflecting the Setting] to end the CC-Link IE TSN configuration.

#### Precautions

Set all the items for the parameter. If any blank exists, the parameters cannot be written to the A/D converter module.

#### When changing the parameters

#### Operating procedure

- 1. Display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- (Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Network Configuration Settings]
- **2.** Open the "Parameter of Device Station" window.
- Select an A/D converter module from the station list, right-click, and select [Parameter of Device Station].
- 3. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter read".

Parameter of Device Station								
Target Module Inform	ation:	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 Start I/O No.:0000 - Station No.:1						
Method selection:	Parameter	read V						
Parameter Inform	Parameter Parameter Parameter	write						

- **4.** Click the [Execute Parameter Processing] button.
- 5. Click the [Yes] button.
- **6.** The parameters are read from the A/D converter module.

Parameter of D	evice Station								—	o x
Target Module I		S-60AD4 0 No.:0000 - Statio	on No.:	1						Ŷ
Method selectio	n: Parameter read			✓ The para	meters	are read from the targe	t module.			<u></u>
Parameter	Information					Clear All "Read Value"	1	C	ear All "Write Value/Setting Value	
S	ielect All Ca	ncel All Selections		Сор	y "Initial	Value" to "Write Value/	Setting Value"	Copy "Re	ead Value" to "Write Value/Setting	y Value"
Name	e D conversion enable/disable	Initial Value	Unit	Read Value	Unit	Write Value/Setting Va	alue Unit	Setting Range	Description	^
	0 Chreston Braue, Quada CH1 A/D conversion enable CH2 A/D conversion enable CH2 A/D conversion enable CH4 A/D conversion enable ange setting CH1 Range setting CH2 Range setting CH3 Range setting CH4 Range setting	Enable Enable Enable		Enable Enable Enable Enable 4~20mA 4~20mA 4~20mA 4~20mA					Set A/D conversion to "enable Set A/D conversion to "enable Set A/D conversion to "enable Set A/D conversion to "enable Set the input range. Set the input range. Set the input range.	or "dis or "dis
Process Op	bion			There is n	io option	in the selected process	5.			>
-Accesses ti -Process is a	hed device values of remote he PLC CPU by using the cu executed according to the p ation on items not displayed	rrent connection d arameters written	estinati in the l	ion. Please che PLC CPU.	ck if the		he connection de	stination.		<b>^</b>
Enable sa	afety module when succeed	to write paramete	r						Execute Parameter Processin	g
	Import	Exp	ort				Close with Disca	arding the Setting	Close with Reflecting the	e Setting

7. Set "Method selection" to "Parameter write".

Parameter of Device Station									
Target Module Inform	ation:	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 Start I/O No.:0000 - Station No.:1							
Method selection:	Parameter	write ~							
	Parameter Parameter								
Parameter Inform									

- **8.** Select the items to be changed, and set new values.
- Click [Copy "Read Value" to "Write Value/Setting Value"] button and paste the value.
- Select the items to be changed, and set new values.

get Mo	odule Inform	nation:	NZ2GN2S-6 Start I/O N	0AD4 o.:0000 - Stati	on No.:	1							
thod s	election:	Parameter	write			✓ The para	meters	are written to the target modu	le.				
Para	meter Infor	mation						Clear All "Read Value"		C	lear All "Write Value/Setting \	/alue"	
	Select	All	Cance	I All Selections		Сор	y "Initial	Value" to "Write Value/Setting	Value	Copy "R	ead Value" to "Write Value/Se	etting Value	-
	Name			Initial Value	Unit	Read Value	Unit	Write Value/Setting Value	11	it Setting Range	Description		^
		wersion enal	ole/disable	Inddi veloc	Unit	ICCOU VOIDC	Unit	white value/secong value		ine beening realinge	Description		
			on enable	Enable		Enable		Ena	ble		Set A/D conversion to "en	able" or "die	:
			on enable		-	Enable	-	Ena			Set A/D conversion to "en		
			on enable		-	Enable		Disable			Set A/D conversion to "en		
			on enable			Enable		Disable	· ·		Set A/D conversion to "en		
	<ul> <li>Range s</li> </ul>		orrendbiern	LINDIC	-	LINDIC		Enable	- 8		Set Apriconversion to len		1
		Range settin	0	4~20mA		4~20mA		Disable			Set the input range.		1
		Range settin		4~-20mA	-	4~20mA		4~20	mΔ		Set the input range.		
		Range settin		4~20mA		4~20mA		4~20			Set the input range.		
		Range settin		4~-20mA	-	4~20mA		4~20			Set the input range.		1
		itange setan		1 20116		1 20116		1 20		_	bee the inportanget		~
<												>	
Proc	ess Option					There is n	o option	in the selected process.					
-Acce -Proc -For i	esses the PL ess is execu oformation	C CPU by us ited accordin	ing the curren ig to the para displayed on	meters written the screen inle	estinati in the P ase ref	on. Please che PLC CPU.	ck if the	re is any problem with the con	nection	destination.			
En	able safety	module when	n succeed to	write paramete	r						Execute Parameter Proce	essing	

9. Click the [Execute Parameter Processing] button.

**10.** Follow the on-screen instructions and click the [Yes] button.

**11.** The parameters are written to the A/D converter module.

Setting the module parameters of the device station is completed.

#### When using the master station in multicast mode

#### When the firmware version is "03" or later

Cyclic frames of multicast are not relayed via an Ethernet device (or a remote station of CC-Link IE TSN Class A) connected to an A/D converter module.

#### ■When the firmware version is "02" or earlier

Cyclic frames of multicast are relayed via an Ethernet device (or a remote station of CC-Link IE TSN Class A) connected to an A/D converter module. Because of this, the Ethernet device (or the remote station of CC-Link IE TSN Class A) receives unnecessary cyclic frames, and thus the A/D converter module may not operate properly.

#### When using the device station parameter automatic setting

To use parameters set by the device station parameter processing for the device station parameter automatic setting, follow the procedure below.

- 1. Set the module parameters in the "Parameter of Device Station" window.
- 2. Select the "Parameter Automatic Setting" checkbox in the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- 3. Set the save destination for the set parameters in the "Online Data Operation" window.
- **4.** Write data to the programmable controller.

#### When the device station parameter automatic setting is enabled

When the device station parameter processing is executed with the device station parameter automatic setting enabled, the A/D converter module operates with the parameters set by the device station parameter processing.

However, when the A/D converter module is disconnected from the network and then returns to the network after the device station parameter processing is executed, the device station parameter automatic setting will be executed, and therefore the parameters for the A/D converter module will be overwritten by the parameters set by the device station parameter automatic setting.

#### Non-volatile memory data error (parameter) occurrence

When a non-volatile memory data error (parameter) (error code: 2010H) occurs, the device station parameter automatic setting is not executed. Normal completion (non-volatile memory not updated) (4H) is stored in Parameter automatic setting status monitor (address: 0612H).

#### When the device station parameter automatic setting has an error

Device station parameter automatic setting interruption (event code: 00C40H) is stored in the event history of the master/local module.

The following table lists device station response codes that are stored in the device station parameter automatic setting information of detailed information.

Device station response code	Description and cause	Action
0010H	A module parameter set in the CPU module is invalid.	Set the module parameter again from the network configuration setting, and write it to the CPU module.
0020H	A module parameter set in the CPU module cannot be used for the A/D converter module.	Check the version of profile, and change it to the one that can be used for the A/D converter module. After that, set the module parameter again from the network configuration setting, and write it to the CPU module.

For details on the event history, refer to the following.

User's manual for the master station used

# 7 FUNCTIONS

This chapter describes the details of the functions available in the A/D converter module, and the setting procedures for those functions.

For details on remote I/O signals, remote register, and remote buffer memory, refer to the following:

Page 157 Remote I/O Signal

- Page 166 Remote Register
- Page 170 Remote Buffer Memory

#### Setting method

Each function can be set by using the parameter setting. ( SP Page 49 Parameter Setting) For items to be set for each function, check with the details of each function.

### 7.1 Operation Mode Shift at Power-On

When using the A/D converter module in CC-Link IE TSN communication mode, the operation mode shifts to either of the following modes at power-on.

- Normal mode
- · Synchronous communication mode
- Unit test mode

When using the A/D converter module in CC-Link IE Field Network communication mode, refer to the following.

#### Normal mode

When either of the following conditions is satisfied, the operation mode shifts to normal mode.

- The function setting switch 1 is set to OFF, and "Network Synchronous Communication" is set to "Asynchronous".
- The function setting switch 1 is set to OFF, and the module is connected to the master station whose inter-module synchronous communication is not set with this module.

For details, refer to the following.

- Page 28 Setting the function setting switches
- Page 45 Network Configuration Setting

#### Synchronous communication mode

When all of the following conditions are satisfied, the operation mode shifts to synchronous communication mode.

- The function setting switch 1 is set to OFF.
- "Network Synchronous Communication" is set to "Synchronous".
- The module is connected to the master station whose inter-module synchronous communication is set with this module. For details, refer to the following.

Page 28 Setting the function setting switches

Page 45 Network Configuration Setting

### Unit test mode

When the IP address/station number setting switches and function setting switch 1 are set as follows, the mode shifts to unit test mode.

- IP address/station number setting switch (x1): Any position
- IP address/station number setting switch (x16): F
- Function setting switch 1: ON
- Function setting switch 2 to function setting switch 10: Any position
- For details, refer to the following.
- Page 141 Unit Test

# 7.2 Each Function in the Sequence

An analog input value and digital operation value are processed by the functions in the order shown below. If multiple functions are enabled, the output of the first-processed function is used as the input of the next function.

1. Input signal error detection function ( 🖙 Page 70 Input Signal Error Detection Function)

If an input signal error occurs, the subsequent processing is not executed.

- 2. Averaging processing ( 🖅 Page 66 Averaging processing)
- 3. Scaling function ( Page 75 Scaling Function)
- 4. Shift function ( Page 77 Shift Function)
- 5. Warning output function (process alarm) ( 🖙 Page 73 Warning Output Function (Process Alarm))
- 6. CHD Digital operation value

Digital values after sampling processing or averaging processing have been performed are called digital output values. The digital operation value calculated by the scaling function and shift function is stored.

- 7. Maximum value/minimum value hold function
- 8. CHD Maximum value, CHD Minimum value

The maximum and minimum values of the digital operation values are stored.

# 7.3 A/D Conversion Enable/Disable Function

This function allows A/D conversion to be enabled or disabled for each channel. Disabling the A/D conversion for unused channels reduces the conversion cycles.

#### Setting method

#### Operating procedure

1. Use "CHI A/D conversion enable/disable setting" in "A/D conversion enable/disable setting".

# 7.4 A/D Conversion Method

Set whether to perform sampling processing or averaging processing for each channel.

#### Sampling processing

For the A/D converter module, analog input values are stored in CH Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5) in each sampling cycle.

The sampling cycle of the A/D converter module varies depending on the number of channels used (number of channels where A/D conversion is enabled).

• Sampling cycle [μs] = Number of channels used × Conversion speed (200μs/channel)

By disabling the conversion for the channels that are not used, the sampling cycle can be shortened.

#### Ex.

Sampling cycle when number of channels used is set to 3 channels (CH1 to CH3):  $3 \times 200 = 600 \mu s$ 

#### Averaging processing

Digital output values are averaged for each channel and stored in CHD Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).

There are three types of averaging processing as follows:

- Time average
- Count average
- Moving average

#### ■Time average

A/D conversion is executed for a specified time, and the total value excluding the maximum and minimum values is averaged and stored in CHD Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).

The number of processing times varies depending on the sampling cycle.

Processing times (times) = Setting time ÷ Sampling cycle

#### Ex.

The number of processing times assuming the following settings is as follows.

- Number of channels used (whose A/D conversion is enabled): 4 channels (CH1 to CH4)
- Conversion speed: 200µs/channel
- Setting time: 15ms
- 15 ÷ (0.2 × 4) = 18.75 times

The average value of 18 measurements is output. (Rounded down to the nearest integer)

#### Point P

The valid lower limit setting value for time averaging is the minimum processing times (4 times) × sampling cycle.

When using four channels (Conversion speed: 200µs/channel)

 $4 \times (0.2 \times 4) = 3.2$ ms

When the setting time is less than 3.2ms, CH Time average setting out-of-range (error code: 320 H) is determined and the digital operation value is set to 0.

#### ■Count average

A/D conversion is executed for a specified number of times, and the total value excluding the maximum and minimum values is averaged and stored in CH<sup>I</sup> Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).

The time taken for the mean value calculated through the count average processing to be stored in CHD Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5) changes depending on the sampling cycle.

Processing time (ms) = Set number of times × Sampling cycle

#### Ex.

The processing time assuming the following settings is as follows.

- Number of channels used (whose A/D conversion is enabled): 4 channels (CH1 to CH4)
- Conversion speed: 200µs/channel
- Set number of times: 20

 $20 \times (0.2 \times 4) = 16.0$ ms

 $\rightarrow$ The average value is output per 16.0ms.

#### Point P

Because the count average requires a sum of at least two counts except the maximum and minimum values, the set number of times should be set to four or more.

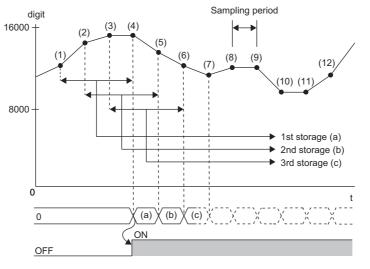
#### ■Moving average

The acquired digital output values for the specified number of times are averaged for each sampling cycle and stored in CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).

The target range for average processing moves at each sampling, thereby allowing the digital operation value to be obtained for each conversion cycle.

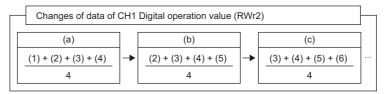
### 7

**Ex.** The moving average processing for a set number of times of four is shown below:





CH1 A/D conversion completed flag (RX10)



#### Setting method

#### Operating procedure

#### ■Sampling processing

- **1.** Set "CH A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- 2. Set "CHD Averaging process setting" to "Sampling processing".

#### ■Averaging processing

- **1.** Set "CH A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- 2. Specify the type of averaging processing for "CHD Averaging process setting".
- 3. Set the value of averaging processing in "CHD Time average/Count average/Moving average".

# 7.5 Range Switching Function

Set the input range for each channel.

An input range can be selected from the following.

- Voltage: 1 to 5V, 0 to 5V, -10 to 10V, 0 to 10V
- Current: 4 to 20mA, 0 to 20mA

#### Setting method

#### Operating procedure

- 1. Set "CH A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- **2.** Set "CHD Range setting" to an input range.

### 7.6 Maximum Value/Minimum Value Hold Function

For each channel, this function stores the maximum value and the minimum value of digital operation values into the following remote buffer memory.

Channel	Remote buffer memory address					
	Maximum value	Minimum value				
CH1	0600H	0601H				
CH2	0602H	0603H				
СНЗ	0604H	0605H				
CH4	0606H	0607H				

If averaging processing is specified, the values are updated per averaging process cycle. Otherwise they are updated per sampling cycle.

#### Resetting maximum and minimum values

The following two methods are available for resetting the maximum and minimum values.

#### Turning on and off Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D)

The maximum and minimum values are replaced with current values by turning on and off Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D).

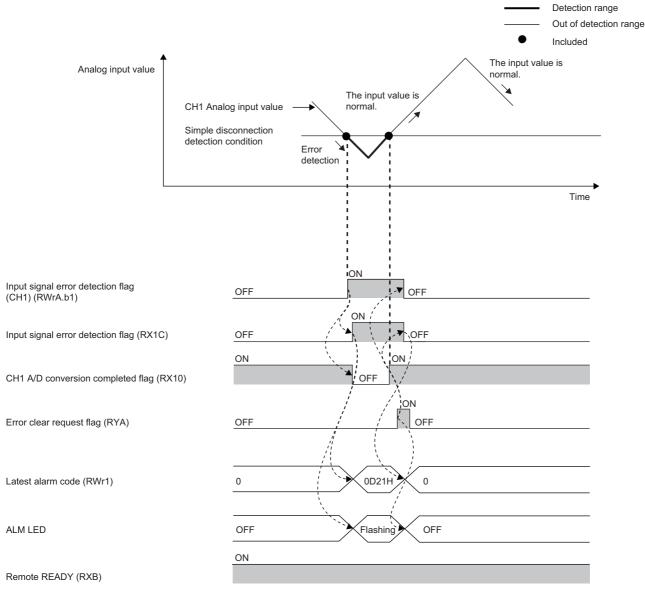
#### Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9)

The maximum and minimum values are cleared to 0 by turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

## 7.7 Input Signal Error Detection Function

This function simply detects a disconnection of an analog input signal.

The following figure schematically shows how the input signal error detection works in the A/D converter module.



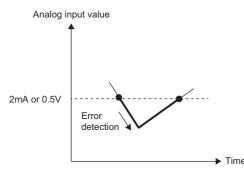
----- Executed by the A/D converter module.

### **Detection condition**

When the following condition is satisfied, a disconnection is simply detected.

Input range <sup>*1</sup>	Simple disconnection detection condition
4 to 20mA	Analog input value $\leq 2mA$
1 to 5V	Analog input value $\leq 0.5V$

\*1 If the analog input range is other than the above range, CH□ Simple disconnection detection setting error (error code: 342□H) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turns on, and the ERR. LED turns on.



### Notification

If the analog input value is satisfied the simple disconnection detection condition, the A/D converter module results in the following state and an error is notified.

- Input signal error detection flag (RWrA): Bit corresponding to the channel turns on ( Page 168 Input signal error detection flag).
- Input signal error detection signal (RX1C): On
- ALM LED: Flashing

CHI Input signal error detection (simple disconnection) (alarm code: 0D2IH) is stored in Latest alarm code (RWr1).

### Operation

For the digital operation value of the error-detected channel, the value before the error detection is maintained and CH A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13) corresponding to the channel turns off.

When the analog input value becomes greater again than the simple disconnection detection condition, A/D conversion restarts regardless of whether Input signal error detection flag (RWrA) and Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) are reset, and after the first update, CHD A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13) corresponding to the channel turns on again. (The ALM LED remains flashing.)

Point P

The digital operation value is not updated while the input signal error is being detected. Once the analog input value is out of the simple disconnection detection condition, updating the digital operation value restarts.

### **Detection cycle**

This function is executed per sampling cycle.

### Clearing the input signal error detection

After the analog input value becomes greater again than the simple disconnection detection condition, turn on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).

When the input signal error is cleared, the A/D converter module results in the following state:

- Input signal error detection flag (RWrA) is cleared.
- Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) turns off.
- The ALM LED turns off.
- The alarm code stored in Latest alarm code (RWr1) is cleared.

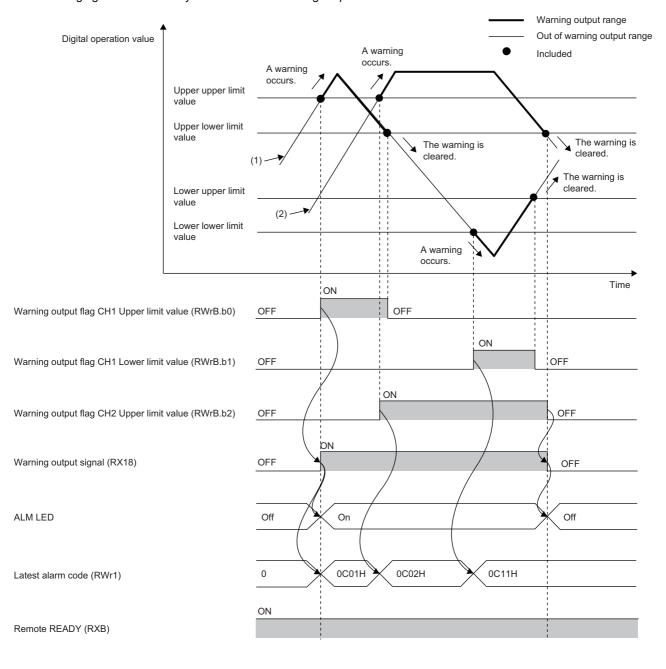
# Setting method

# Operating procedure

- **1.** Set "CHD A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- 2. Set "CHD Input signal error detection setting" to "Simple disconnection detection".

# 7.8 Warning Output Function (Process Alarm)

A warning is output if the digital operation value enters the predefined warning output range. The following figure schematically shows how the warning output behaves in the A/D converter module.



### Notification

The module enters the following state and a warning is output when the digital operation value is equal to or more than the process alarm upper upper limit value, or equal to or less than the process alarm lower lower limit value (entering the warning output range).

- Warning output flag (RWrB): Bit corresponding to the warning content turns on ( 🖙 Page 168 Warning output flag).
- Warning output signal (RX18): On
- ALM LED: On

CH□ Process alarm (upper limit) occurrence (alarm code: 0C0□H) or CH□ Process alarm (lower limit) occurrence (alarm code: 0C1□H) is stored in Latest alarm code (RWr1).

### Operation

After the warning is output, when the digital operation value is smaller than the process alarm upper lower limit and greater than the process alarm lower upper limit value (entering the warning output setting range), the bit of Warning output flag (RWrB) corresponding to the channel turns off.

When all channels return within the warning output setting range, Warning output signal (RX18) turns off and the ALM LED turns off.

#### Detection cycle

Detection is executed for the set time when time average is specified, or for the set count when count average is specified. In addition, when sampling processing and moving average are specified, the function is executed per sampling cycle.

### Clearing the alarm code

CH $\Box$  Process alarm (upper limit) occurrence (alarm code: 0C0 $\Box$ H) or CH $\Box$  Process alarm (lower limit) occurrence (alarm code: 0C1 $\Box$ H) set in Latest alarm code (RWr1) is not cleared even when the value becomes smaller than the process alarm upper lower limit and greater than the process alarm lower upper limit value (entering the warning output setting range) after the warning is output.

After all channels return within the warning output setting range, turn on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).

Point P

The alarm code can also be cleared by turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

### Warning output target

The warning output target is CHI Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).

When the scaling function and shift function are used, be sure to consider the operations of these functions when setting the process alarm upper upper limit value, process alarm lower upper limit value, and process alarm lower lower limit value.

### Setting method

### Operating procedure

- 1. Set "CHI A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- 2. Set "CH Warning output setting" to "Enable".
- **3.** Specify the values for "CHD Process alarm upper upper limit value", "CHD Process alarm upper lower limit value", "CHD Process alarm lower upper limit value", and "CHD Process alarm lower lower limit value".

# 7.9 Scaling Function

Scaling function allows scale conversion on a digital output value within the range of the scaling upper limit value and the scaling lower limit value, both of which are set at desired values. This function saves many steps to create a scale conversion program.

A scale-converted value is stored in CHD Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).

### How to interpret the scaling setting

### Ex.

If the input range is set to -10 to 10V:

For the scaling lower limit value, set a value corresponding to the lower limit of the input range (-16000), and for the scaling upper limit value, set a value corresponding to the upper limit of the input range (16000).

Point P

Even if set for change that exceeds the maximum resolution, the maximum resolution is not increased.

### Calculation of the digital operation value

Scale conversion is performed on the digital values using the following formula: (Values after the decimal point are rounded off during scale conversion.)

• If the input range is -10 to 10V

 $D_{Y} = \frac{D_{X} \times (S_{H} - S_{L})}{32000} + \frac{(S_{H} + S_{L})}{2}$ 

• When the input range is 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V, 0 to 10V, 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA

$$D_{Y} = \frac{D_{X} \times (S_{H} - S_{L})}{16000} + S_{L}$$

Item	Description
D <sub>Y</sub>	Digital operation value
D <sub>X</sub>	Digital output value
S <sub>H</sub>	Scaling upper limit value
SL	Scaling lower limit value

# Setting method

### Operating procedure

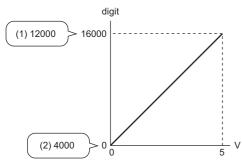
- **1.** Set "CHD A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- **2.** Set "CHD Scaling enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- 3. Set the values in "CHD Scaling upper limit value" and "CHD Scaling lower limit value".

# Example of the scaling setting

### Ex.

When the following setting is used for the channel 1 with the set input range of 0 to 5V:

- "CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting": "Enable"
- "CH1 Scaling upper limit value": 12000
- "CH1 Scaling lower limit value": 4000



digit: Digital output value

V: Analog input voltage (V)

(1) Scaling upper limit value

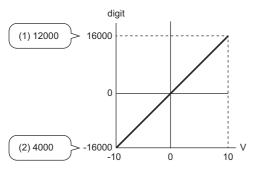
(2) Scaling lower limit value

Analog input voltage	Digital output value	Digital operation value
0V	0	4000
1V	3200	5600
2V	6400	7200
3V	9600	8800
4V	12800	10400
5V	16000	12000

Ex.

When the following setting is used for the channel 1 with the set input range of -10 to 10V:

- "CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting": "Enable"
- "CH1 Scaling upper limit value": 12000
- "CH1 Scaling lower limit value": 4000



digit: Digital output value

V: Analog input voltage (V)

(1) Scaling upper limit value

(2) Scaling lower limit value

Analog input voltage	Digital output value	Digital operation value
-10V	-16000	4000
-5V	-8000	6000
0V	0	8000
5V	8000	10000
10V	16000	12000

# 7.10 Shift Function

This function adds (shifts) the set conversion value shift amount to a digital output value. Changes to the conversion value shift amount are applied to the digital operation value in real time, allowing fine adjustment to be easily performed when the system starts.

# Operation

The set conversion value shift amount is added to the digital output value and stored in CHD Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).

When the scaling function is used, the conversion value shift amount is added to the value obtained after the scaleconversion.

When sampling processing is executed, the conversion value shift amount is added in each sampling cycle. When averaging processing is executed, the conversion value shift amount is added in each averaging processing cycle.

If a value is set to the conversion value shift amount, this conversion value shift amount is added regardless of turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

# Setting method

### Operating procedure

- 1. Set "CH A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- 2. Set a value to add in CH Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2 to RWw5).

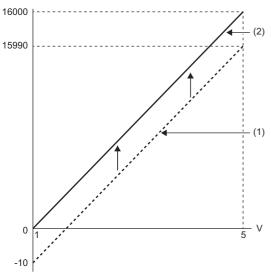
Point P

If the digital operation value to which the conversion value shift amount is added is out of the range of -32768 to 32767, it is fixed to the lower limit value (-32768) or the upper limit value (32767).

# Setting example

### Ex.

For channel 1 to which the input range 0 to 5V is set, when a conversion value shift amount of 10 is added to an A/D converter module with the following I/O characteristics



V: Analog input voltage (V)

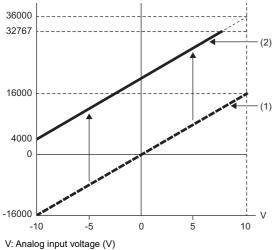
(1) CH1 Digital output value

(2) CH1 Digital operation value (RWr2)

Analog input voltage	Digital output value	Digital operation value
0V	-10	0
5V	15990	16000

Ex.

When the conversion value shift amount of 20000 is added to channel 1, whose input range is -10 to 10V



(1) CH1 Digital output value

(2) CH1 Digital operation value (RWr2)

Analog input voltage	Digital output value	Digital operation value
-10V	-16000	4000
-5V	-8000	12000
0V	0	20000
5V	8000	28000
10V	16000	32767 <sup>*1</sup>

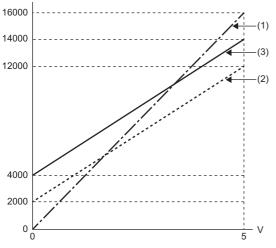
\*1 Because the value exceeds the range of -32768 to 32767, it is fixed to 32767 (the upper limit value).

### Example of combined use of scaling function and shift function

### Ex.

When the following setting is used for the channel 1 with the set input range of 0 to 5V:

- "CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting": "Enable"
- "CH1 Scaling upper limit value": 12000
- "CH1 Scaling lower limit value": 2000
- CH1 Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2): 2000



V: Analog input voltage (V)

(1) CH1 Digital output value

(2) Value after scaling processing

(3) CH1 Digital operation value (RWr2)

Analog input voltage	Digital output value	Value after scaling	Digital operation value
0V	0	2000	4000
1V	3200	4000	6000
2V	6400	6000	8000
3V	9600	8000	10000
4V	12800	10000	12000
5V	16000	12000	14000

# Operating procedure

- 1. Set "CH1 A/D conversion enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- 2. Set "CH1 Scaling enable/disable setting" to "Enable".
- 3. Set the values in "CH1 Scaling upper limit value" and "CH1 Scaling lower limit value".
- 4. Set a value in CH1 Shifting amount to conversion value (RWw2).

# 7.11 CC-Link IE TSN Network Synchronous Communication Function

This function performs A/D conversion with a synchronization cycle of the master station that supports the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function.

This enables an A/D converter module to operate at the same timing as other remote stations on the same network.

# Applicable version

When using the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function, check the versions of A/D converter modules and master stations that support this function.

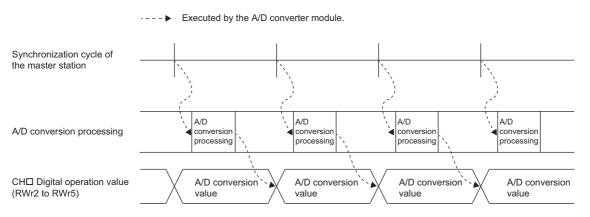
Item	Reference
A/D converter module	SP Page 198 Added and Changed Functions
Master station	User's manual for the master station used

### Precautions

If "Network Synchronous Communication" is set to "Synchronous" for an A/D converter module not supporting the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function, an error occurs in the A/D converter module or the event code of 00C71 is registered with event history of the master station.

### Operation

At every synchronization cycle of the master station, A/D conversion processing is performed on the A/D conversion enabled channels.



# Setting method

Calculate synchronization cycles from the formula below.

Synchronization cycle = Basic period (Communication period interval setting) × Magnification

Item	Description
Basic period (Communication period interval setting)	Setting values of the communication period interval setting of master station parameters
Magnification	<ul> <li>Magnification that is determined by the following master station parameters</li> <li>Setting values of the communication period setting for network configuration setting</li> <li>Setting values of the multiple period setting for master station parameters</li> </ul>

Set the synchronization cycle to satisfy the following condition.

 $0.85ms \le Synchronization \ cycle \le 1000.00ms$ 

Set the basic period setting for master station parameters to satisfy the following conditions.

### ■Condition 1

Set the basic period (communication period interval setting) so that it matches the inter-module synchronous fixed scan interval setting.

### Condition 2

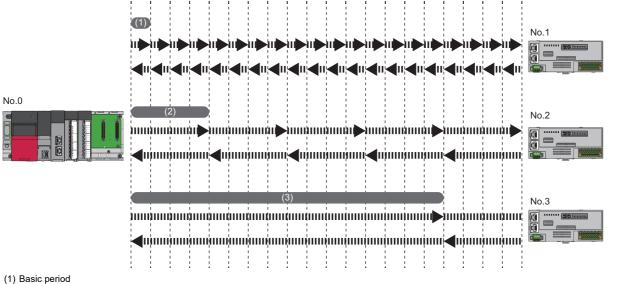
Configure the setting so that the transient transmission time satisfies the setting range shown below.

Communication speed		Value that can be set for the transient
Master station	A/D converter module	transmission time
1Gbps	1Gbps	0.1ms or more
	100Mbps <sup>*1</sup>	0.007ms or more
100Mbps	1Gbps <sup>*1</sup>	0.1ms or more
	100Mbps	

\*1 When communicating between the master station and the A/D converter module whose communication speed is different from each other, use the TSN hub.

For the setting procedure, refer to the manual for the master station used.

The following figure shows an example of a synchronization cycle.



(2) Normal speed

(3) Low speed

## Operating procedure

- **1.** Display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- (Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Network Configuration Settings]
- 2. Set "Network Synchronous Communication" to "Synchronous".

CC-Link IE TSN Configuration (Start I/O: 0 CC-Link <u>I</u> E TSN Configuration <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew		Close with <u>R</u> eflecting the Setting	
Connected/Disconnected Module Det	ection Detailed Display		Module List
		nent Method: Inication Period Interval (Min.): 125.00	us CC-Link IE TSN Selection   Find Module <
No. Model Name No. Model Name No. Model Name No. Model Name No. Model Name STA#1 STA#1 STA#1 STA#1 NZ2GN25-60AD4 STA#1 NZ2GN25-60AD4 STA#1 NZ2GN25-60AD4 STA#1 NZ2GN25-60AD4 STA#1 ST	Subnet Mask Default Gateway	Reserved/Error Invalid Station Communication	Commu Period  General CC-Link IE TSN Module  GC-Link IE TSN Module (Mitsubisl Motion Module  Motion Module  GOT2000 Series  DC Input Analog Input Analog Input General Purpose Inverter General Purpose AC Servo II/O Combined

- To use the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function for the A/D converter module, enable the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function of the master station. For details, refer to the manual for the master station used.
- When the A/D converter module is turned on, the setting of whether to use the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function (Synchronous/Asynchronous) cannot be changed.

### Restrictions

This section describes restrictions to use the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function.

### ■Restrictions to use this function with other functions

Function name	Restrictions
A/D conversion method	This method operates only when sampling processing is specified. Specifying time average, count average, or moving average would result in an error. In this case, the synchronous communication mode averaging processing specification error (370 H) is stored in the latest error code (RWr0), and Error flag (RXA) turns on. The digital operation value is set to 0 for the channels with the setting other than sampling processing.
Shift function	The shift function cannot be used. CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value settings (RWw2 to RWw5) are ignored.

### Restrictions on inter-module synchronous fixed scan interval setting

When 0.05ms Unit Setting" for "Fixed Scan Interval Setting of Inter-module Synchronization" is set to "Not Set", the CC-Link IE TSN network synchronous communication function cannot be used.

#### CC-Link IE TSN Class restrictions

When the CC-Link IE TSN Class is set to CC-Link IE TSN Class A, the CC-Link IE TSN network synchronous communications function cannot be used.

When CC-Link IE TSN Class is CC-Link IE TSN Class A, event code 00C71 is recorded in the event history of the master station, and the A/D converter module does not establish a data link.

For details on the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting method, refer to the following.

Page 84 CC-Link IE TSN Class Setting Function

### Timing chart

The figure below shows the operation timing under the following settings:

- Synchronization cycle of the master station: 0.85ms
- · Number of conversion enabled channels of the A/D converter module: 4 channels

Executed by the A/D converter module.

Synchronization cycle of	0.85ms	. A	D conversion processing (0.2ms)
the master station			
CH1 A/D conversion processing			
CH2 A/D conversion processing			
CH3 A/D conversion processing			
CH4 A/D conversion processing		(3)	
CH1 Digital operation value (RWr2)	0	First CH1 A/D conversion value	Second CH1 A/D conversion value
CH2 Digital operation value (RWr3)	0	First CH2 A/D conversion value	Second CH2 A/D conversion value
CH3 Digital operation value (RWr4)	0	First CH3 A/D conversion value	Second CH3 A/D conversion value
CH4 Digital operation value (RWr5)		First CH4 A/D conversion value	Second CH4 A/D conversion value

(1) At the starting point of the synchronization cycle of the master station, A/D conversion starts.

(2) A/D conversion takes place in the order of from CH1 to CH4 at an interval of  $200 \mu s.$ 

(3) At the starting point of the synchronization cycle of the master station, the values after A/D conversion are transferred to the master station.

# 7.12 CC-Link IE TSN Class Setting Function

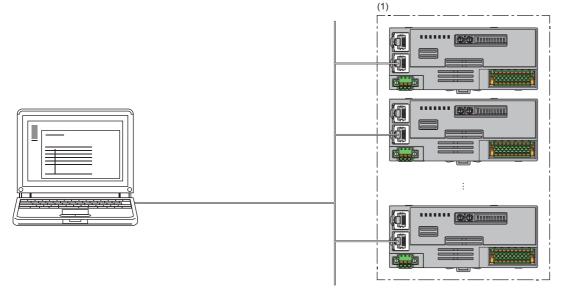
Set the CC-Link IE TSN Class (CC-Link IE TSN Class B or CC-Link IE TSN Class A) of the A/D converter module and save it in the non-volatile memory.

The settings of the CC-Link IE TSN Class are stored in the non-volatile memory inside the A/D converter module, and CC-Link IE TSN Class B is set by factory default. Change the CC-Link IE TSN Class as necessary.

### System configuration

Connect the personal computer with CC-Link IE TSN Configurator installed to the A/D converter modules targeted for the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting using Ethernet cables.

For CC-Link IE TSN Configurator, download it from the CC-Link Partner Association website (www.cc-link.org).



(1) CC-Link IE TSN Class setting target A/D converter module

Point P

 It is recommended that CC-Link IE TSN Class settings are configured using CC-Link IE TSN Configurator before starting up the system (before incorporating the A/D converter module into the system). When configuring the CC-Link IE TSN Class settings using CC-Link IE TSN Configurator for the A/D converter module operating with CC-Link IE TSN Class A, ensure that the entire system is disconnected beforehand.
 CC-Link IE TSN Configurator cannot detect an A/D converter module that has not linked up.

For the differences in system configurations that can be connected using CC-Link IE TSN Class, refer to the following.

### Applicable version

- The A/D converter modules with firmware version "06" or later support this function.
- A/D converter modules with the firmware version that does not support this function operate with CC-Link IE TSN Class B.
- Page 198 Added and Changed Functions
- When operating an A/D converter module with CC-Link IE TSN Class A, use a master station compatible with CC-Link IE TSN protocol version 2.0. Also, master stations that support CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0 may also operate with CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 1.0. For details, refer to the following.

User's manual for the master station used

 The following table shows the CC-Link IE TSN Class protocol version combinations for a master station and an A/D converter module.

### When the master station does not support protocol version 2.0

 $\bigcirc$ : Connectable,  $\times$ : Not Connectable

Master station	A/D converter module	Operation	
CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 1.0	CC-Link IE TSN Class B	C-Link IE TSN Class B CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 1.0	
		CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0	0
	CC-Link IE TSN Class A	CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0	×*1

\*1 The A/D converter module does not establish a data link with the master station. If the firmware version of the master station does not support CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0, please update to the corresponding firmware version.

### When the master station supports protocol version 2.0

 $\bigcirc$ : Connectable,  $\times$ : Not Connectable

Master station	A/D converter module		Operation
CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 1.0	CC-Link IE TSN Class B	CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 1.0	0
		CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0	0
	CC-Link IE TSN Class A	CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0	0
CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0	CC-Link IE TSN Class B	CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 1.0	0
		CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0	0
	CC-Link IE TSN Class A	CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0	0

### Setting method

The setting procedure for the CC-Link IE TSN Class is shown below.

- · Set at the module start-up
- · Set while the module is operating

### Setting method at module start-up

The setting procedure for the CC-Link IE TSN Class at module start-up is shown below.

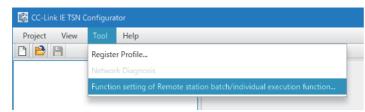
Point P

Connect A/D converter modules to the external power supply if needed.

- **1.** Connect the personal computer with CC-Link IE TSN Configurator installed to the A/D converter modules targeted for the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting using Ethernet cables.
- **2.** Turn on the module power supply of the A/D converter modules.

3. Display the "Function setting of remote station batch/individual execution function" window.

[Tool] ⇒ [Function setting of Remote station batch/individual execution function...]



### 4. The A/D converter modules are detected.

Number of detected stations       2       Number of detection execution times       3       times         Number of stations corresponding to       2       Waiting time for per detection       2       Second       Detection of connected/disconnected device         Process to be executed       Communication speed read <ul> <li>Read the communication speed from the remote station.</li> <li>Copy the specified value to "Write value"</li> <li>to White value"</li> <li>Copy Tread value"</li> <li>To Write value"</li> <li>Clear all "Read value"</li> <li>Clear all "Read value"</li> <li>Clear all "Write value"</li> <li>Clear all "Write value"</li> <li>Clear all "Write value"</li> <li>Clear all "Read value"</li> <li>Clear all "Write value"</li> <li>To ZGN28-60DA4</li> <li>192.168.3.1</li> <li>MIZ2GN28-60DA4</li> <li>192.168.3.1</li> <li></li></ul>	Functior	setting of remote station bate	ch/individual execution funct	ion			x
Copy the specified value to "Write value"  Copy "Read value" to "Write value"  Copy "Read value" to "Write value"  Copy "Read value"  Cear all "Read value"  Cear all "Read value"  Cear all "Write value"  Cear all "Not select all  Cear all "Read value"  Cear all "Read value"  Cear all "Not select all  Cear all "Read value"  Cear all "Read value"  Cear all "Write value"  NZ2GN2B-60DA4  192.168.3.1  NZ2GN2B-60AD4  192.168.3.1	Nui	mber of stations corresponding	a to			Detection of connec	ted/disconnected devices
Copy "Read value" to "Write value"      Copy "Read value" to "Write value"      Clear all "Read value      Result      Error code      Result      Fror code      NZ2GN28-60AD4      192.168.3.1      VICE      NZ2GN28-60AD4      192.168.3.1      O      NZ2GN28-60AD4      192.168.3.1      O      O      Clear all      Clear      Clear all      Clear all      Clear      Clear all      Clea	Pro	cess to be executed Comm	unication speed read 🛛 👻	Read the communication speed t	rom the remote station.		
Select All       Not select all       Clear all "Read value"       Clear all "Write value"         Device model       IP address       Communication speed       Result       Error code         NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       Image: Communication speed       Image: Communication speed       Result       Error code         NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       Image: Communication speed       Image: Communica				Сору	the specified value to "Wr	rite value"	0Mbps (full duplex) 👻
Device model       IP address       Communication speed       Result       Error code         NZ2GN28-60DA4       192.168.3.2       Image: Communication speed       <						Copy "Read va	lue" to "Write value"
Device model       IP address       Read value       Write value       Result       Error code         NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2		Select All Not s	elect all		Clear all "Read v	value"	Clear all "Write value"
NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2         NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1 <td></td> <td>Device model</td> <td>IP address</td> <td>Communication</td> <td>on speed</td> <td>Result</td> <td>Error code</td>		Device model	IP address	Communication	on speed	Result	Error code
NZ2GN2B-60AD4 192.168.3.1          NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1         Image: State Stat				Read value	Write value		
If you press the "Copy specified value to "Write value" or "Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value" button, the value will be copied to the "Write value" of the checked line. If you press the "Copy specified value to "Write value" or "Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value" button, the value will be copied to the "Write value" of the checked line. The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool		NZ2GN2B-60DA4	192.168.3.2			-	
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool		NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.168.3.1			-	
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool							
- If the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.	- The 4 dig 8 dig	execution result of the proces it error code Manual of the it error code Manual of this	ss is displayed in the "Result" target device tool	column. If there is an error, an error	code will be displayed. Re	efer to the following for	the details of the error and h te it again.

5. Set "Process to be executed" to "CC-Link IE TSN Class read".



### 6. Select the checkboxes for the A/D converter modules on which CC-Link IE TSN Class read is to be executed.

Number of detected stations       2       Number of detection execution times       3       times         Number of stations corresponding to       2       Waiting time for per detection       2       Second       Detection of connected/disconnected detection         Process to be executed       CC-Link IE TSN Class read       Read the CC-Link IE TSN Class from the remote station.       Copy the specified value to "Write value"       CC-Link IE TSN Class BV         Copy the specified value to "Write value"       CC-Link IE TSN Class       CC-Link IE TSN Class       CC-Link IE TSN Class IV         Select All       Not select all       Clear all "Write value"       Clear all "Write value"       Clear all "Write value"         VIZGN28-60DA4       192.168.3.1       IP address       Read value"       Vite value"       IP address         If you press the "Copy specified value to "Write value"       or Copy Read value" to "Write value" or "Copy Read value" to "Write value" button, the value will be copied to the "Write value" of the checked line.         In the exercution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error digit error code = Manual of this tool         In the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.	nctior	n setting of remote station bat	ch/individual execution fu	unction			
Copy the specified value to "Write value" Copy "Read value" Copy "Read value" Cear all "Write value" Cear all "Read value Cear all "Write value Cear all "Write value Cear all "Read value Cear al	Nu	mber of stations correspondin	a to			tion of connected	/disconnected devices
Copy "Read value" to "Write value"      Clear all "Read value"      Clear all "Read value"      Clear all "Write value      Clear all "Read value      Clear all "Write value      Clear all "Write value      Clear all "Write value      VIZGN28-60DA4      192.168.3.1      VIZGN28-60AD4      VI	Pro	cess to be executed CC-Lir	ık IE TSN Class read	Read the CC-Link IE TSN Class fro	om the remote station.		
Select All       Not select all       Clear all "Write value"       Clear all "Write value"       Clear all "Write value"         Device model       IP address       CC-Link IE TSN Class       Result       Error code         NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2              NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Сору</td><td>the specified value to "Write value"</td><td></td><td>nk IE TSN Class B v 👻</td></td<>				Сору	the specified value to "Write value"		nk IE TSN Class B v 👻
Device model       IP address       CC-Link IE TSN Class       Result       Error code         Image: NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Copy "Read value</td> <td>" to "Write value"</td>						Copy "Read value	" to "Write value"
Device model       IP address       Read value       Write value       Result       Error code         Image: NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4 <td></td> <td>Select All Not :</td> <td>select all</td> <td></td> <td>Clear all "Read value"</td> <td>Cle</td> <td>ar all "Write value"</td>		Select All Not :	select all		Clear all "Read value"	Cle	ar all "Write value"
Read value       Write value         NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       Comparison         NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       Comparison       Comparison         NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       Comparison       Comparison       Comparison         NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       Comparison       Comparison <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>CC-Link IE TS</td><td>SN Class</td><td></td><td></td></t<>				CC-Link IE TS	SN Class		
Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4 192.168.3.1   Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4 192.168.3.1 <td></td> <td>Device model</td> <td>IP address</td> <td>Read value</td> <td>Write value</td> <td>Result</td> <td>Error code</td>		Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
I general and a second a	$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	192.168.3.2		~		
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool - If the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.	$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.168.3.1		-		
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool - If the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool - If the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool - If the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool - If the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool - If the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.							
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details of the error 4 digit error code Manual of the target device 8 digit error code Manual of this tool - If the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.							
	- The 4 dig 8 dig	e execution result of the proce git error code Manual of the git error code Manual of this	ess is displayed in the "Res target device s tool	sult" column. If there is an error, an error	code will be displayed. Refer to the	e following for the	e details of the error and l it again.
Close(F)							Close(F)

#### **/.** When the [Execute] button is clicked, the following window appears.

CC-Link IE TSN Configurator	x
CC-Link IE TSN Class read processing is complete Check the "Result" column for the execution resul	
	ОК

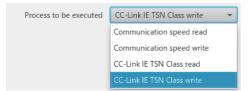
8. Click the [OK] button.

# 9. Check that "Result" is "Normal completion". The "Read value" is displayed in the CC-Link IE TSN Class.

Num "Proc	ber of detected stations ber of stations correspondi	2				
Proce	cess to be executed"	ng to 2	Number of detection execution times Waiting time for per detection	3 times 2 Second	Detection of conne	ected/disconnected devices
	ess to be executed CC-Li	ink IE TSN Class read	▼ Read the CC-Link IE TSN Class fro	om the remote station.		
			Copy t	he specified value to "Write	value"	
					Copy "Read	value" to "Write value"
S	Select All Not	select all		Clear all "Read valu	e"	Clear all "Write value"
	Device model	IP address	CC-Link IE TS	N Class	Desult	Error code
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	192.168.3.2	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0		Normal comple	etion
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.168.3.1	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0		Normal comple	etion
The e digit digit	execution result of the proc t error code Manual of the t error code Manual of thi	ess is displayed in the "Res e target device is tool	Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'' butto ult" column. If there is an error, an error number of detection execution times ar	code will be displayed. Refer	to the following fo	or the details of the error and
						Execute
						Close(F)

In CC-Link IE TSN Class read, the CC-Link IE TSN Class in which the A/D converter module is currently operating is read.

10. Set "Processed to be executed" to "CC-Link IE TSN Class write".



**11.** Select the checkboxes for the A/D converter modules on which CC-Link IE TSN Class write is to be executed, and set "Write value" to CC-Link IE TSN Class.

Nui	mber of detected stations mber of stations correspond occess to be executed"	ling to 2	Number of detection execution tim Waiting time for per detection		on of connected/dis	connected devices
Pro	cess to be executed CC-L	Link IE TSN Class write	▼ Write the CC-Link IE TSN Class	s to the remote station.		
			Co	py the specified value to "Write value"	CC-Link I	E TSN Class B v
				Co	opy "Read value" to	"Write value"
	Select All No	t select all		Clear all "Read value"	Clear a	II "Write value"
	Device model	IP address	CC-Link	IE TSN Class	Result	Error code
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	192.168.3.2	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	CC-Link IE TSN Class A v 👻		
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.168.3.1	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	CC-Link IE TSN Class B v 👻		
The dig dig	execution result of the pro it error code Manual of th it error code Manual of th	cess is displayed in the "Res he target device his tool	ult" column. If there is an error, an err	tton, the value will be copied to the "W or code will be displayed. Refer to the f s and waiting time for per detection, an	ollowing for the de d then execute it ag	tails of the error and Jain.
						Execute
						Close(F)

The "Write value" that the A/D converter module can be set to using CC-Link IE TSN Class write are as follows.

- CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.1.0
- CC-Link IE TSN Class A ver.2.0 (NW time delivery supported)
- CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0

**12.** When the [Execute] button is clicked, the following window appears.

CC-Link IE TSN Configurator	
CC-Link IE TSN Class write processing is completed. Check the "Result" column for the execution result.	i
	ОК

**13.** Click the [OK] button.

### 14. Check that "Result" is "Normal completion".

Copy "Read value" to "W         Select All       Not select all         Device model       IP address       CC-Link IE TSN Class       Result         W       NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class A v * Normal completion         W       NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0						ion	ch/individual execution functi	setting of remote station bate	nction
Copy the specified value to "Write value"       CC-Link IE TS         Copy "Read value"       Clear all "Read value"         Clear all "Read value"       Clear all "Read value"         Image: Copy Tread value       Result         Image: Copy Tread value       Result In TSN Class B ver.2.0         Image: Copy Tread value       Copy Tread value         Image: Copy Tread value       Copy Tread value <th>nnected devices</th> <th>ion of connected/disco</th> <th>Detecti</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>a ta</th> <th>mber of stations correspondin</th> <th>Nur</th>	nnected devices	ion of connected/disco	Detecti				a ta	mber of stations correspondin	Nur
Copy "Read value" to "W         Select All       Not select all         Device model       IP address       CC-Link IE TSN Class       Result         NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class A v  Normal completion         NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v  Normal completion         NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v  Normal completion         NZ       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion         Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion         Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion         Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion         Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion         Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion         Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Completion       Image: Complet				station.	o the remote	Write the CC-Link IE TSN Class t	k IE TSN Class write 👻	cess to be executed CC-Lin	Pro
Select All       Not select all       CC-Link IE TSN Class       Result         Device model       IP address       CC-Link IE TSN Class       Result         Image: NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class A v Vormal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v Vormal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v Vormal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v Vormal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v Vormal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v Vormal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v Vormal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4         Image: NZ2GN2B-60A	SN Class B v 👻	CC-Link IE	rite value"	value to "Wr	the specified	Сору			
Device model       IP address       CC-Link IE TSN Class       Result         Image: NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class A v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v * Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4 <td>Vrite value"</td> <td>Copy "Read value" to "</td> <td>C</td> <td>[</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Vrite value"	Copy "Read value" to "	C	[					
Device model       IP address       Read value       Write value       Result         Image: NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class A v •       Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v •       Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v •       Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v •       Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: NZ-Link IE TSN Class B v •       Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: NZ-Link IE TSN Class B v •       Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: NZ-Link IE TSN Class B v •       Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: NZ-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Normal completion         Image: NZ2GN2B-60AD4       Image: NZ-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Image: NZ-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       Normal completion	'Write value"	Clear all	alue"	ar all "Read v	Cle		elect all	Select All Not s	
Read value       Write value         ✓       NZ2GN2B-60DA4       192.168.3.2       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v ▼       Normal completion         ✓       NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v ▼       Normal completion         ✓       NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v ▼       Normal completion         ✓       NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v ▼       Normal completion         ✓       Image: Complete C	<b>F 1</b>	D It			TSN Class	CC-Link IE	10 - 11	Determine	
✓       NZ2GN2B-60AD4       192.168.3.1       CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0       CC-Link IE TSN Class B v ▼       Normal completion         ✓	Error code	Result		/rite value	V	Read value	IP address	Device model	
If you press the "Copy specified value to "Write value" or "Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value" button, the value will be copied to the "Write value" of the checker. - If you press the "Copy specified value to "Write value" or "Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value" button, the value will be copied to the "Write value" of the checker. - The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details 4 digit error code Manual of the target device		Normal completion	· •	'SN Class A v	CC-Link IE	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	192.168.3.2	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	$\checkmark$
- If you press the "Copy specified value to 'Write value'" or "Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" button, the value will be copied to the "Write value" of the check - The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details 4 digit error code Manual of the target device		Normal completion	···· •	'SN Class B v	CC-Link IE	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	192.168.3.1	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	$\checkmark$
- If you press the "Copy specified value to 'Write value'" or "Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" button, the value will be copied to the "Write value" of the check - The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details 4 digit error code Manual of the target device									
- If you press the "Copy specified value to 'Write value'" or "Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" button, the value will be copied to the "Write value" of the check - The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details 4 digit error code Manual of the target device									
- If you press the "Copy specified value to 'Write value'" or "Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" button, the value will be copied to the "Write value" of the check - The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details 4 digit error code Manual of the target device									
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details 4 digit error code Manual of the target device									<
- The execution result of the process is displayed in the "Result" column. If there is an error, an error code will be displayed. Refer to the following for the details 4 digit error code Manual of the target device									
- If the device you want to detect is not displayed, adjust the number of detection execution times and waiting time for per detection, and then execute it again.	ls of the error and h	following for the deta	efer to the	displayed. Re	code will be	column. If there is an error, an error	ss is displayed in the "Result" target device tool	execution result of the proce it error code Manual of the it error code Manual of this	- The 4 dig 8 dig
Exe	ecute Close(F)	E							

**15.** Turn off the A/D converter module power supply with CC-Link IE TSN Class set.

- Point
- After executing "CC-Link IE TSN Class write", turn the module power supply off and on to operate with the set CC-Link IE TSN Class.
- When "CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver. 1.0" has been set by "CC-Link IE TSN Class write", the operation at restart of the module is performed as if "CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver. 2.0" was set.

### ■Setting method when the module is operating

The setting procedure for the CC-Link IE TSN Class when the module is operating is shown below.

- **1.** Connect the personal computer with CC-Link IE TSN Configurator installed to the A/D converter modules targeted for the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting using Ethernet cables.
- 2. Display the "Function setting of remote station batch/individual execution function" window.

[Tool] ⇒ [Function setting of Remote station batch/individual execution function...]

CC-Link IE TSN	Configura	tor	
Project View	Tool	Help	
🗅 🖻 🗎	Registe	r Profile	
	Netwo	k Diagnosis	
	Functio	n setting of Remote station batch/individual execution function	

### **3.** The A/D converter modules are detected.

tion setting of remote station l	batch/individual execution f	unction			
Number of detected stations Number of stations correspon "Process to be executed"	ding to 2	Number of detection execution times Waiting time for per detection	3 times 2 Second Dete	ection of connected	I/disconnected devices
Process to be executed Con	mmunication speed read	<ul> <li>Read the communication speed fit</li> </ul>	rom the remote station.		
		Copy t	he specified value to "Write valu	ie" 100M	
				Copy "Read value	" to "Write value"
Select All N	ot select all		Clear all "Read value"	Cl	ear all "Write value"
Device model	IP address	Communicatio	on speed	Result	Error code
Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Kesult	Error code
NZ2GN2B-60DA4	192.168.3.2		~		
NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.168.3.1		v		
The execution result of the pro digit error code Manual of digit error code Manual of	ocess is displayed in the "Re the target device this tool	"Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" buttor sult" column. If there is an error, an error o ne number of detection execution times an	ode will be displayed. Refer to t	he following for th	e details of the error ar
					Close(F)

#### **4.** Set "Process to be executed" to "CC-Link IE TSN Class read".



### 5. Select the checkboxes for the A/D converter modules on which CC-Link IE TSN Class read is to be executed.

Functior	n setting of remote station bate	ch/individual execution fu				2
Nu	mber of detected stations mber of stations correspondin ocess to be executed"	2 g to 2	Number of detection execution times Waiting time for per detection	3 times 2 Second Det	ection of connected	I/disconnected devices
Pro	cess to be executed CC-Lin	ık IE TSN Class read	Read the CC-Link IE TSN Class fro	om the remote station.		
			Copy t	he specified value to "Write valu	Je" CC-Li	nk IE TSN Class B v 🔻
					Copy "Read value	" to "Write value"
	Select All Not s	select all		Clear all "Read value"	Cle	ear all "Write value"
		15.11	CC-Link IE TS	N Class		
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	192.168.3.2		*		
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.168.3.1		~		
- The 4 dig 8 dig	e execution result of the proce jit error code Manual of the jit error code Manual of this	ess is displayed in the "Res target device s tool	'Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'' butto sult'' column. If there is an error, an error e number of detection execution times an	code will be displayed. Refer to	the following for the	e details of the error and h
						Close(F)

# 6. When the [Execute] button is clicked, the following window appears.

CC-Link IE TSN Configurator	×
CC-Link IE TSN Class read processing is complet Check the "Result" column for the execution res	
	ОК

7. Click the [OK] button.

### 8. Check that "Result" is "Normal completion". The "Read value" is displayed in the CC-Link IE TSN Class.

nctio	n setting of remote station ba	tch/individual execution fu	nction			
Nu	mber of detected stations mber of stations correspondi ocess to be executed"	ng to 2	Number of detection execution times Waiting time for per detection		etection of connected/	disconnected devices
Pro	ocess to be executed CC-Li	nk IE TSN Class read	▼ Read the CC-Link IE TSN Class fr	rom the remote station.		
			Сору	the specified value to "Write va	lue" CC-Lin	k IE TSN Class B v 👻
					Copy "Read value"	to "Write value"
	Select All Not	select all		Clear all "Read value"	Clea	r all "Write value"
			CC-Link IE T	SN Class		
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	192.168.3.2	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	Ţ	Normal completion	
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.168.3.1	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	Ŧ	Normal completion	
The dig dig	e execution result of the proc git error code Manual of th git error code Manual of th	ess is displayed in the "Resi e target device is tool	Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" butto It" column. If there is an error, an error number of detection execution times a	code will be displayed. Refer to	the following for the	details of the error and
						Execute
						Close(F)
Pc	int P In CC-Li	ink IE TSN Class	read, the CC-Link IE TSN	Class in which the	A/D converter	module is curre
	operatin	g is read.				

9. Set "Processed to be executed" to "CC-Link IE TSN Class write".



# **10.** Select the checkboxes for the A/D converter modules on which CC-Link IE TSN Class write is to be executed, and set "Write value" to CC-Link IE TSN Class.

Functior	setting of remote station bate	h/individual execution func	tion			×
Nu	mber of detected stations mber of stations correspondin ocess to be executed"	a ta	Number of detection execution times Naiting time for per detection		Detection of connected/c	isconnected devices
Pro	cess to be executed CC-Lin	k IE TSN Class write 🔹	Write the CC-Link IE TSN Class t	o the remote station.		
			Сору	the specified value to "Write	value" CC-Link	IE TSN Class B v 👻
					Copy "Read value"	to "Write value"
	Select All Not s	elect all		Clear all "Read valu	Ie" Clea	all "Write value"
			CC-Link IE	TSN Class		
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	192.168.3.2	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	CC-Link IE TSN Class A v	-	
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.168.3.1	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	CC-Link IE TSN Class B v	-	
1						) >
- The 4 dig 8 dig	execution result of the proce it error code Manual of the it error code Manual of this	ss is displayed in the "Result target device tool	py 'Read value' to 'Write value'" butto " column. If there is an error, an error umber of detection execution times a	code will be displayed. Refer	r to the following for the c	letails of the error and he
						Execute
						Close(F)

**11.** When the [Execute] button is clicked, the following window appears.



**12.** Click the [OK] button.

### 13. Check that "Result" is "Normal completion".

	n setting of remote station bat	ch/individual execution func				
Nu	mber of detected stations mber of stations correspondin ocess to be executed"	a to	Number of detection execution times Naiting time for per detection		tion of connected/disc	onnected devices
Pro	ocess to be executed CC-Lir	nk IE TSN Class write 👻	Write the CC-Link IE TSN Class to	o the remote station.		
			Сору	the specified value to "Write value	" CC-Link IE	TSN Class B v 👻
					Copy "Read value" to "	Write value"
	Select All Not s	select all		Clear all "Read value"	Clear all	"Write value"
	Device model	IP address	CC-Link IE	TSN Class	Result	Error code
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Kesult	Error code
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	192.168.3.2	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	CC-Link IE TSN Class A v 👻	Normal completion	
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.168.3.1	CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0	CC-Link IE TSN Class B v 🔹	Normal completion	
<					1 1	) >
- The 4 dig 8 dig	e execution result of the proce git error code Manual of the git error code Manual of this	ess is displayed in the "Result target device s tool	py 'Read value' to 'Write value'" butto " column. If there is an error, an error umber of detection execution times a	code will be displayed. Refer to th	e following for the deta and then execute it aga	ils of the error and h
						Close(F)

**14.** Power off and on the A/D converter module power supply with CC-Link IE TSN Class set.

# CC-Link IE TSN Class setting in the network configuration settings

Set the "CC-Link IE TSN Class" of the A/D converter module in the CC-Link IE TSN Configuration window of the network configuration settings.

- 1. Display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- [Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Network Configuration Settings]
- 2. Set "CC-Link IE TSN Class" to the same setting as the CC-Link IE TSN Class set for the A/D converter module.

	No.	Model Name	STA	Station Type	RX Setting	RY Setting	RWr Setting	RWw Setting	Paramete	er Automatic Setting	PDO Mapping Setting	10 Address	Subnet Mask	Default	Reserved/Error	Network Synchronous Communication	Communication Period		Station Information	Authentication Class
	110.	Model Name	31/15	Station type	Points	Points	Points	Points			PDO Mapping Secong	IF Address	Subtree Mask	Gateway	Invalid Station	Communication	Setting	Allas Comm	nt Station-specific mode setting	Authentication class
<b>80</b>	0	Host Station	0	Master Station								192.168.3.253								
ef-	1	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	1	Remote Station	32	32	16	16		<detail setting=""></detail>		192.168.3.1			No Setting	Asynchronous	Basic Period			Authentication Class B
																				Authentication Class B
																				Authentication Class A

In this manual, "Authentication Class" is described as "CC-Link IE TSN Class".

Point P

- For A/D converter modules that do not support the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting function, set "CC-Link IE TSN Class" in the network configuration setting to "CC-Link IE TSN Class B".
- When the CC-Link IE TSN Class set in the A/D converter module and the "CC-Link IE TSN Class" in the network configuration settings are set to different values, event code 00C81 is recorded in the event history of the master station, and the A/D converter module does not establish a data link.
- When using a profile of a version that does not support the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting function, the "CC-Link IE TSN Class" of the A/D converter module cannot be set in the network configuration settings.

### Monitoring setting status

### ■Method for monitoring using remote I/O signals

The setting status of the CC-Link IE TSN Class can be checked by using the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting status (RXE).

CC-Link IE TSN Class setting status (RXE)	CC-Link IE TSN Class setting status
ON	CC-Link IE TSN Class A
OFF	CC-Link IE TSN Class B

### Method for monitoring according to selected station communication status monitor

The setting status of the CC-Link IE TSN Class can be checked by using the "Selected Station Communication Status Monitor" of the CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics. For details, refer to the following.

User's manual for the master station used

### Precautions

• The CC-Link IE TSN Class varies the range of values that can be set for the communication period interval setting of master station parameters. For details, refer to the following.

Page 45 Communication period interval setting

- When the CC-Link IE TSN Class is set to CC-Link IE TSN Class A, the CC-Link IE TSN network synchronous communications function cannot be used. When using the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communications function, set the CC-Link IE TSN Class to CC-Link IE TSN Class B.
- When the CC-Link IE TSN Class is set to CC-Link IE TSN Class A, and the network synchronous communications setting is set to "Synchronous", event code 00C71 is recorded in the event history of the master station, and the A/D converter module does not establish a data link.
- When the CC-Link IE TSN Class is set to CC-Link IE TSN Class A, ring topology cannot be used. When using ring topology, set the CC-Link IE TSN Class to CC-Link IE TSN Class B.
- If the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting of the A/D converter module is completed with an error, the following error code is displayed in the tool window. When the other error codes are displayed, refer to the manual of CC-Link IE TSN Configurator to take actions.

Error code	Description and cause	Action
0001H	Saving of the CC-Link IE TSN Class in the non-volatile memory failed.	The CC-Link IE TSN class is not saved in the non-volatile memory. Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection. If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
0002H	The upper limit for the number of times CC-Link IE TSN Class can be saved in the A/D conversion module has been reached, and thus saving the CC-Link IE TSN Class in the non-volatile memory failed.	CC-Link IE TSN Class settings made after this error occurs will not be saved in the non-volatile memory.

# 7.13 Communication Speed Setting Function

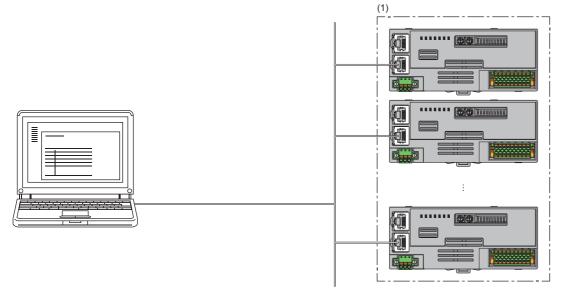
This function sets the communication speed of A/D converter module (1Gbps or 100Mbps), and saves the setting in the non-volatile memory.

The communication speed 1Gbps is set to the non-volatile memory by factory default.

# System configuration

Connect the personal computer with CC-Link IE TSN Configurator installed to the A/D converter modules targeted for the communication speed setting. For the connection, use Ethernet cables.

For CC-Link IE TSN Configurator, download it from the CC-Link Partner Association website (www.cc-link.org).



(1) A/D converter modules targeted for the communication speed setting

Point 🎾

 It is recommended that communication speed settings are configured using CC-Link IE TSN Configurator before starting up the system (before incorporating the A/D converter module into the system). When configuring the communication speed settings using CC-Link IE TSN Configurator for the A/D converter module operating with CC-Link IE TSN Class A, ensure that the entire system is disconnected beforehand.

CC-Link IE TSN Configurator cannot detect an A/D converter module that has not linked up.

### Applicable version

The A/D converter modules with firmware version "05" or later support this function.

The A/D converter modules not supporting this function operate with the fixed communication speed of 1Gbps.

Service Page 198 Added and Changed Functions

### Setting method

The procedure of communication speed setting slightly varies depending on its timing.

- · Set at the module start-up
- · Set while the module is operating

### ■Set at the module start-up

The following describes the procedure to set a communication speed at the module start-up.

Point P

Connect A/D converter modules to the external power supply if needed.

- **1.** Connect the personal computer with CC-Link IE TSN Configurator installed to the A/D converter modules targeted for the communication speed setting, by using Ethernet cables.
- 2. Turn on the module power supply of the A/D converter modules.
- **3.** Display the "Function setting of remote station batch/individual execution function" window.

(Tool] ⇒ [Function setting of Remote station batch/individual execution function...]

🔯 CC-Link IE TSN C	onfigura	tor	
Project View	Tool	Help	
	Registe	r Profile	
	Netwo	k Diagnosis	
	Functio	n setting of Remote station batch/individual execution function	

**4.** A/D converter modules supporting the communication speed setting are detected.

ion setting of remote station	batch/individual execution	function			
Number of detected stations Number of stations correspor "Process to be executed"		Number of detection execution times Waiting time for per detection	3 times 2 Second Dete	ection of connected	I/disconnected device
Process to be executed Co	ommunication speed read	<ul> <li>Read the communication speed f</li> </ul>	from the remote station.		
		Сору 1	the specified value to "Write value	e" 100M	
				Copy "Read value	" to "Write value"
Select All	lot select all		Clear all "Read value"	Cle	ear all "Write value"
Device model	IP address	Communication Read value	on speed Write value	Result	Error code
NZ2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1		Ŧ		
NZ2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2		*		
The execution result of the pr digit error code Manual of digit error code Manual of	rocess is displayed in the "Re the target device this tool	"Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" butto esult" column. If there is an error, an error he number of detection execution times ar	code will be displayed. Refer to the	he following for the	e details of the error a

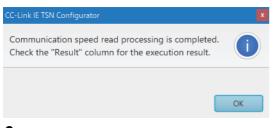
### 5. Set "Process to be executed" to "Communication speed read".

Process to be executed	Communication speed read 🔹 👻
	Communication speed read
	Communication speed write
	CC-Link IE TSN Class read
	CC-Link IE TSN Class write

6. Select checkboxes of the A/D converter modules on which the communication speed read is to be executed.

	setting of remote station ba	atch/individual execution i	runction			
Nui	nber of detected stations nber of stations correspond ocess to be executed"	ing to 2	Number of detection execution times Waiting time for per detection	3 times 2 Second	Detection of co	onnected/disconnected devices
Pro	cess to be executed Com	munication speed read	Read the communication speed from	om the remote station.		
			Copy th	ne specified value to "Writ	te value"	
					Copy "Re	ad value" to "Write value"
	Select All Not	t select all	(	Clear all "Read va	lue"	Clear all "Write value"
	Device model	IP address	Communication Read value	n speed Write value	Rest	ult Error code
/	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1			-	
/	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2			•	
The dig dig	execution result of the proc it error code Manual of th it error code Manual of th	cess is displayed in the "Re ne target device nis tool	"Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" button, esult" column. If there is an error, an error co ne number of detection execution times and	ode will be displayed. Ref	er to the followin	ig for the details of the error and

# 7. When the [Execute] button is clicked, the following window appears.



8. Click the [OK] button.

# 9. Check that "Result" is "Normal completion". The communication speed is displayed in "Read value".

Numbe "Proces		na to	Number of detection execution times Waiting time for per detection Read the communication speed fr Copy t		etection of connected/	/disconnected devices
		munication speed read 🔹			ilue" 100Mb	pps (full duplex) 👻
Sel	lect All Not		Copy t	he specified value to "Write va	alue" 100ME	ops (full duplex) 🚽
Sel	lect All Not					
Sel	lect All Not				Copy "Read value"	' to "Write value"
		select all		Clear all "Read value"	Clea	ar all "Write value"
	Device model	IP address	Communicatio	n speed	Basult	Error code
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
✓ NZ	Z2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1	1Gbps (full duplex)	Ŧ	Normal completion	
✓ NZ	Z2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2	1Gbps (full duplex)	~	Normal completion	
The exe digit e digit e	ecution result of the proc error code Manual of the error code Manual of thi	ess is displayed in the "Result e target device is tool	py 'Read value' to 'Write value'" button " column. If there is an error, an error c umber of detection execution times an	ode will be displayed. Refer to	o the following for the	details of the error and l
						Execute
						Close(F)

A value to be read out by the communication speed read is an actual communication speed with which the A/ D converter module is operating.

10. Set "Process to be executed" to "Communication speed write".



**11.** Select checkboxes of the A/D converter modules on which the communication speed write is to be executed, and set the communication speed to "Write value".

Function	setting of remote station ba	tch/individual execution fur	ction		
Nur	mber of detected stations mber of stations correspondi ocess to be executed"	2 2 2	Number of detection execution Waiting time for per detection		ction of connected/disconnected devices
Pro	cess to be executed Com	munication speed write	Write the communication	speed to the remote station.	
				Copy the specified value to "Write value	e" 100Mbps (full duplex) 👻
					Copy "Read value" to "Write value"
	Select All Not	select all		Clear all "Read value"	Clear all "Write value"
	Device model	IP address	Commu	unication speed	Result Error code
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result Error code
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1	1Gbps (full duplex)	100Mbps (full duplex) 🔹	
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2	1Gbps (full duplex)	1Gbps (full duplex) -	
- The 4 dig 8 dig	execution result of the proc it error code Manual of th it error code Manual of th	ess is displayed in the "Resu e target device is tool	t" column. If there is an error, an	button, the value will be copied to the nerror code will be displayed. Refer to th imes and waiting time for per detection,	and then execute it again.
					Execute
					Close(F)
Po	int 🎢 🚃				munication speed write are a

The "Write value" that the A/D converter module can be set to using communication speed write are as follows.

- 100Mbps (full-duplex)
- 1Gbps (full-duplex)

**12.** When the [Execute] button is clicked, the following window appears.



**13.** Click the [OK] button.

# 14. Check that "Result" is "Normal completion".

ction setting of remote statio	n batch/individual execution fu	nction			
Number of detected station Number of stations correspo "Process to be executed"		Number of detection execution Waiting time for per detection		Detection of connected	/disconnected devices
Process to be executed C	ommunication speed write	Write the communication	speed to the remote station.		
			Copy the specified value to "Write v	value" 100M	1bps (full duplex) 👻
				Copy "Read value	e" to "Write value"
Select All	Not select all		Clear all "Read value	e" Cle	ear all "Write value"
		Comm	unication speed		
Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
✓ NZ2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1	1Gbps (full duplex)	100Mbps (full duplex) -	Normal completion	1
V NZ2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2	1Gbps (full duplex)	1Gbps (full duplex) -	Normal completion	1
The execution result of the p digit error code Manual o digit error code Manual o	process is displayed in the "Res f the target device f this tool	ult" column. If there is an error, an	" button, the value will be copied to n error code will be displayed. Refer imes and waiting time for per detect	to the following for th	e details of the error and h
					Cacette

**15.** Turn off the module power supply of the A/D converter modules on which the communication speed setting has been executed.

Point P

To operate the A/D converter modules with a newly set communication speed, turn off and on the module power supply after the execution of communication speed write.

### Set while the module is operating

The following describes the procedure to set a communication speed while the module is operating.

- **1.** Connect the personal computer with CC-Link IE TSN Configurator installed to the A/D converter modules targeted for the communication speed setting, by using Ethernet cables.
- 2. Display the "Function setting of remote station batch/individual execution function" window.
- (Tool] ⇒ [Function setting of Remote station batch/individual execution function...]

🙆 CC-Link IE TSN (	Configura	tor	
Project View	Tool	Help	
	Registe	r Profile	
	Netwo	rk Diagnosis	
	Functio	n setting of Remote station batch/individual execution function	

**3.** A/D converter modules supporting the communication speed setting are detected.

ction setting of remote station ba	tch/individual execution fun	ction			
Number of detected stations Number of stations correspondi "Process to be executed"	ing to	Number of detection execution times Waiting time for per detection	3 times 2 Second D	etection of connected	//disconnected devices
Process to be executed Com	munication speed read	<ul> <li>Read the communication speed f</li> </ul>	from the remote station.		
		Сору т	the specified value to "Write va	alue" 100M	lbps (full duplex) 👻
				Copy "Read value	e" to "Write value"
Select All Not	select all		Clear all "Read value"	"Cl	ear all "Write value"
Device model	IP address	Communicatio	on speed	Result	Error code
		Read value	Write value		
NZ2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1		Ŧ		
NZ2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2		Ŧ		
The execution result of the proc 4 digit error code Manual of th 3 digit error code Manual of th	ess is displayed in the "Resul e target device is tool	ppy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" butto t" column. If there is an error, an error number of detection execution times ar	code will be displayed. Refer t	o the following for th	e details of the error and

4. Set "Process to be executed" to "Communication speed read".



# 5. Select checkboxes of the A/D converter modules on which the communication speed read is to be executed.

	n setting of remote station ba	tch/individual execution f	unction			
Nu	mber of detected stations mber of stations correspondi ocess to be executed"	2 ng to 2	Number of detection execution times Waiting time for per detection	3 times 2 Second	Detection of conr	nected/disconnected devices
Pro	ocess to be executed Comm	nunication speed read	<ul> <li>Read the communication speed</li> </ul>	from the remote station.		
			Сору	the specified value to "Writ	e value"	100Mbps (full duplex) 🔹
					Copy "Read	value" to "Write value"
	Select All Not	select all		Clear all "Read va	lue"	Clear all "Write value"
	Device model	IP address	Communicati	on speed	Result	Error code
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1			-	
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2			-	
- The 4 dig 8 dig	e execution result of the proc git error code Manual of the git error code Manual of thi	ess is displayed in the "Re e target device s tool	"Copy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" buttc sult" column. If there is an error, an error e number of detection execution times a	code will be displayed. Ref	er to the following	for the details of the error and h
						Close(F)

### **6.** When the [Execute] button is clicked, the following window appears.

CC-Link IE TSN Configurator	x
Communication speed read processing is complete Check the "Result" column for the execution result.	
	OK

7. Click the [OK] button.

### 8. Check that "Result" is "Normal completion". The communication speed is displayed in "Read value".

Num	nber of detected stations nber of stations correspondin cess to be executed"	a to	Number of detection execution times	3 times		
	cess to be executed	2 V	Vaiting time for per detection	2 Second De	etection of connected/	disconnected devices
Proc	ess to be executed Comm	unication speed read 🔹 👻	Read the communication speed t	from the remote station.		
			Сору	the specified value to "Write va	lue" 100Mb	ps (full duplex) 🔹
					Copy "Read value"	to "Write value"
9	Select All Not s	elect all		Clear all "Read value"	Clea	r all "Write value"
	Device model	IP address	Communicatio	on speed	Result	Error code
			Read value	Write value		
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1	1Gbps (full duplex)	*	Normal completion	
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2	1Gbps (full duplex)	Ŧ	Normal completion	
The digi digi	execution result of the procest t error code Manual of the t error code Manual of this	ss is displayed in the "Result target device tool	by 'Read value' to 'Write value'" butto ' column. If there is an error, an error umber of detection execution times ar	code will be displayed. Refer to	the following for the	details of the error and I
						Execute

A value to be read out by the communication speed read is an actual communication speed with which the A/ D converter module is operating.

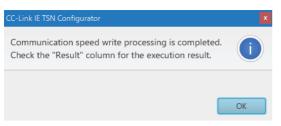
9. Set "Process to be executed" to "Communication speed write".



**10.** Select checkboxes of the A/D converter modules on which the communication speed write is to be executed, and set the communication speed to "Write value".

Nu	mber of detected stations mber of stations correspondi ocess to be executed"	ing to 2	Number of detection execution Waiting time for per detection		ction of connected	/disconnected devices
Pro	cess to be executed Com	munication speed write	▪ Write the communication	speed to the remote station.		
				Copy the specified value to "Write value	e" 100M	bps (full duplex)
					Copy "Read value	" to "Write value"
	Select All Not	select all		Clear all "Read value"	Cle	ear all "Write value"
	Device model	IP address	Comm Read value	unication speed Write value	Result	Error code
/	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1	1Gbps (full duplex)	100Mbps (full duplex) 👻		
/	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2	1Gbps (full duplex)	1Gbps (full duplex) 👻		
The dig dig	e execution result of the proc jit error code Manual of th jit error code Manual of th	ess is displayed in the "Res e target device is tool	ult" column. If there is an error, a	" button, the value will be copied to the n error code will be displayed. Refer to tl times and waiting time for per detection,	he following for the	e details of the error and

**11.** When the [Execute] button is clicked, the following window appears.



12. Click the [OK] button.

## 13. Check that "Result" is "Normal completion".

nctio	n setting of remote station bat	ch/individual execution fun	ction			
Nu	mber of detected stations mber of stations correspondin ocess to be executed"	2 g to 2	Number of detection execution tim Waiting time for per detection		etection of conr	ected/disconnected devices
Pro	cess to be executed Comm	nunication speed write	<ul> <li>Write the communication spectrum</li> </ul>	ed to the remote station.		
			Co	py the specified value to "Write v	alue"	100Mbps (full duplex) -
					Copy "Read	value" to "Write value"
	Select All Not s	select all		Clear all "Read value	11	Clear all "Write value"
			Communio	ation speed		
	Device model	IP address	Read value	Write value	Result	Error code
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60AD4	10.97.219.1	1Gbps (full duplex)	100Mbps (full duplex) -	Normal comp	letion
$\checkmark$	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	10.97.219.2	1Gbps (full duplex)	1Gbps (full duplex) -	Normal comp	letion
					2	
- If v	ou press the "Conv specified y	value to 'Write value'' or "Co	opy 'Read value' to 'Write value'" bu	tton the value will be conied to :	he "Write value"	of the checked line
- Th	e execution result of the proce	ess is displayed in the "Resul	t" column. If there is an error, an er			
-	git error code Manual of the git error code Manual of this	~				
			number of detection execution time	s and waiting time for per detect	ion, and then exe	ecute it again.
						>
						Execute
						Close(F)
						·

**14.** Turn off and on the module power supply of the A/D converter modules on which the communication speed setting has been executed.

# Monitoring a set value

Which value is set as the communication speed can be checked by using Communication speed setting status (RXD).

Communication speed setting status (RXD)	Set value of communication speed	
ON	100Mbps	
OFF	1Gbps	

#### Precautions

• The following table lists error codes that are displayed in "Error code" of CC-Link IE TSN Configurator if the communication speed write has been completed with an error. When the other error codes are displayed, refer to the manual of CC-Link IE TSN Configurator to take actions.

Error code	Description and cause	Action
0001H	The communication speed setting failed to be saved in the non-volatile memory.	<ul> <li>The communication speed setting is not saved in the non-volatile memory.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
0002H	The number of saving the communication speed setting exceeds the limit at the analog module, and thus saving the setting in the non-volatile memory has failed.	The communication speed write executed in and after this error will not be saved in the non-volatile memory.

• The communication period interval setting range varies depending on the communication speed. For details, refer to the following.

Page 45 Communication period interval setting

• When using a device station that operates with the communication speed of 100Mbps, check which system configuration should be used by referring to the manual for the master station used.

# 7.14 SLMP Communication Function

SLMP can be used to communicate with the A/D converter module.

For details on SLMP, refer to the following.

SLMP Reference Manual

#### Applicable version

The A/D converter modules with firmware version "06" or later support this function.

Page 198 Added functions

#### Applicable commands

SLMP command	ds <sup>*1</sup>		Application		
Туре	Operation	Command Subcommand			
Remote Control	Remote Reset	1006H	0000H	Remotely reset the A/D converter module.	
Memory	Read	0613H	0000H	Read the remote buffer memory.	
	Write	1613H	0000H	Write to the remote buffer memory.	
Clear Error		1617H	0000H	Initialize the A/D converter module error codes and turn off the ERR. LED.	

\*1 3E frame, 4E frame, and station number extension frame are supported.

Point P

For a single A/D converter module, do not execute multiple dedicated SLMP commands at the same time. If multiple SLMP commands are executed at the same time, the A/D converter module may be unable to receive them and the SLMP commands may time out.

#### **Communications settings**

When communicating with the A/D converter module using SLMP, communicate as follows.

- TCP/UDP: UDP
- Port: 45239
- · Code: binary code

#### Usage method

The SLMPSND command is used to send an SLMP command from the CPU module to the A/D converter module. For details on the SLMPSND command, refer to the following.

MELSEC iQ-R Programming Manual (Module Dedicated Instructions)

If the A/D converter module detects an error in the SLMP command, it returns an abnormal response. However, the A/D converter module does not enter error status.

The error code is stored in the end code of the abnormal response data. Confirm the contents of the error and take action by referring to the following.

Page 110 SLMP communications end code

# SLMP communications end code

If the A/D converter module returns an abnormal response, the following code or error code is stored in the end code.

End code	Description and cause	Action
С059Н	Incorrect command/sub-command specification.	Review the command/subcommand and resend it.
C05CH	Incorrect request specification.	Review the request and resend it.
C061H	The request data length does not match the number of data.	Review the content and length of the request data, and resend it.
CF44H	The request destination does not support splitting.	The A/D converter module does not support splitting. Send the request message without splitting it.

For details on error codes, refer to the following.

Page 148 Error Code List

# 7.15 Firmware Update Function

This function updates firmware of an A/D converter module via CC-Link IE TSN.

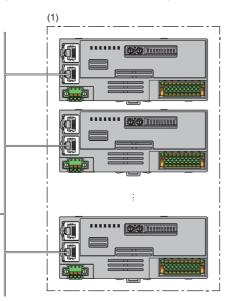
Update firmware by using the CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool.

When the CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool is necessary, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

#### System configuration

Connect the personal computer to A/D converter modules targeted for firmware update using Ethernet cables.





(1) A/D converter modules targeted for firmware update

#### Firmware update file

When the firmware update file is necessary, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

The file name of firmware update file is listed below.

Model name	File name
NZ2GN2B-60AD4, NZ2GN2S-60AD4	CCIET_AD.SYF

#### Setting method

Setting the CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool is required to update firmware for A/D converter modules. For details, refer to the "Help" of the CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool.

#### ■"Network Configuration Settings" window

Set the following items in the "Network Configuration Settings" window.

Item	Description
Module Name	Set the model name of an A/D converter module for which firmware is to be updated.
IP Address	Set the IP address of an A/D converter module for which firmware is to be updated.
Equipment Name	This setting is optional. Set this item when you register multiple pieces of equipment and need to distinguish them.
FTP User name	Set CCIET_AD.
FTP Password	Set CCIET_AD.

CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool							
Project(A) Tool(I) Help(H)							
i 🗅 🍅 🖬	D 🖕 🖬						
Network Configuration	No.	Select	Module Name	IP Address	Equipment Name	FTP Username	FTP Password
Settings	▶ 1		NZ2GN2B-60AD4	192.255.255.1		CCIET_AD	****
	2		NZ2GN2S-60AD4	192.255.255.2		CCIET_AD	******
Application Settings							
		Check	Network Configuration		Display F	irmware Update Information	

Point P

• When CCIET\_AD is set for "Module Name", CCIET\_AD is automatically set for "FTP User name" and "FTP Password" as well.

 Firmware can be simultaneously updated for A/D converter modules with different model names, when the used firmware update file is same, and the character strings set in "Module Name" of CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool are same (it does not matter if the model names of actual modules are different).
 Setting example: Set NZ2GN2B-60AD4 for "Module Name" for all A/D converter modules targeted for firmware update.

## ■"Application Settings" window

Set the following items in the "Application Settings" window.

Classification	Item	Setting range	Description
PC Settings	IP Address	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254	Set the IP address of the personal computer.
	Port Number	0, 49152 to 65535	Set 0.
FTP Settings	FTP Mode	"Active Mode" (fixed)	An A/D converter module supports only "Active Mode".
	FTP Timeout(s)	1 to 600(s)	Set the FTP timeout time.
Watching Time Settings	Firmware Update Timeout(s)	1 to 1200(s)	Set the firmware update timeout time.

📆 CC-Link IE TSN Firmware U	Ipdate Tool						
Project( <u>A</u> ) Tool( <u>T</u> ) Help	Project(A) Tool(I) Help(H)						
i 🗅 🍅 🖬							
Network Configuration Settings	PC Settings						
	IP Address	192 255 255 255 👻					
Application Settings	Port Number	0					
	FTP Settings						
	FTP Mode	Active Mode					
	FTP Timeout(s)	20					
	Watching Time Settings						
	Firmware Update Timeout(s)	180					
	-						
	Explanation Set the IP address to PC.						
	[Setting Range] • 0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254 (in decimal)						

# Operation

#### ■LED status

The state of firmware update can be checked with the LED of A/D converter module.

LED	Normal operation	Firmware update in progress	Firmware update completed (either completed successfully or completed with an error)
RUN LED	On	Flashing	Off

# Point P

During indicator display (RUN LED flashing), stop indicator display before starting firmware update. If firmware update is attempted during indicator display (RUN LED flashing), the RUN LED keeps flashing even after firmware update is completed.

#### **Error information list**

The following table lists errors specific to A/D converter modules that may occur during firmware update.

Error information	Error name	Description and cause	Action
0001H	File error	The specified file is the one that cannot be used for the A/D converter module targeted for the update.	Review the firmware update file specified with the CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool.
0002H	Communication error	A communication error has occurred during firmware update.	<ul> <li>Check whether Ethernet cables are connected properly.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise on the transmission path.</li> </ul>

Error information	Error name	Description and cause	Action
0003H	Module error	An error has occurred on the module during firmware update.	Turn off and on the module power supply, and restart the CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool. If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
0004H	Firmware update disabled	Firmware update was attempted during data link.	Update firmware while data link is not being performed (disconnected).

#### Precautions

If error information other than the above is displayed on the CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool, refer to the "Help" on the CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool.

#### Precautions

- After the completion of firmware update, power off and on the A/D converter module. Note that after firmware update, it takes longer time for the A/D converter module to restart (turning on of RUN LED) compared with ordinary times, since reconstruction processing is performed at restart after firmware update.
- Firmware cannot be updated for an A/D converter module where data link is being performed. When updating firmware for an A/D converter module, do not connect the A/D converter module to the master station. If firmware update is attempted for an A/D converter module where data link is being performed, a firmware update disabled (error code: 0004H) is displayed on the error information of the firmware update information window.
- If an error has occurred on firmware update, power off and on the A/D converter module or perform remote reset before attempting firmware update again.
- Do not update firmware for A/D converter modules simultaneously by using multiple CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tools.

# 7.16 Module Power Supply Voltage Drop Detection Function

This function detects a voltage drop of the module power supply.

This function makes troubleshooting easy when the voltage of the power supplied to the A/D converter module drops, or when poor connection in the wiring occurs. Note that the voltage to be monitored for a module power supply voltage drop is 20.4V.

# Operation

If a drop in the voltage of the module power supply is detected, the module enters the following state and an error is notified.

- Module power supply voltage drop error (error code: 1080H) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0).
- Error flag (RXA) turns on.

#### Point P

- When an error is detected, since the power supply environment is out of specification range, the operation is not guaranteed.
- A power supply voltage drop is not detected in the event of a sudden power failure or when power-off operation is performed.
- The voltage to be monitored varies depending on the environment.

# 8 PROGRAMMING

This chapter describes the programming of the A/D converter module.

# 8.1 Precautions for Programming

This section describes the precautions for creating CC-Link IE TSN programs.

## Program for cyclic transmission

For a program for cyclic transmission, provide interlock between the following link special relay (SB) and the link special register (SW).

- Own station data link error status (master station) (SB0049)
- Data link status (each station) (SW00B0 to SW00B7)
- User's manual for the master station used

Ex.	
Into	rlo

Interlock example

SB49	SW0B0.0	-Емс	NO	мо
(1)				
			—[мсr	N0 ]
SB49	SW080.1	-[мс	N1	M1 ]
(2)				
			[мск	N1 ]

(1) Program for communications with station No.1

(2) Program for communications with station No.2

#### CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication program

To check the operating status of the A/D converter module (synchronous or asynchronous), use the following link special register (SW) on the master station.

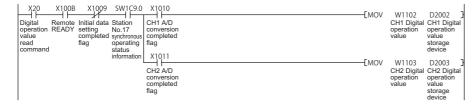
• Synchronous/asynchronous operation status information (each station) (SW01C8 to SW01CF) of the master station

For details, refer to the following.

User's manual for the master station used

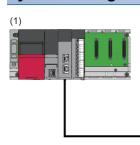
When reading digital operation values, use the condition of the above mentioned link special register (SW) (the corresponding bit of the register being on) as an interlock.

The following figure shows the program example for reading CH1 Digital operation value and CH2 Digital operation value of the A/D converter module with station number 17.



# 8.2 When the Function Setting Switch 2 Is Not Used

#### System configuration

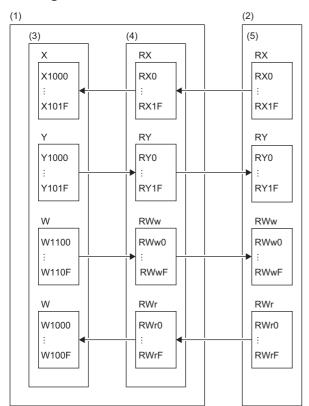




(1) Master station

- Power supply module: R62P
- CPU module: R120CPU
- Master/local module: RJ71GN11-T2 (Start I/O number: 0000H to 001FH)
- Input module: RX40C7 (Start I/O number: 0020H to 002FH)
- (2) Remote station (IP address/station number setting switches: 1)
- A/D converter module: NZ2GN2S-60AD4 (Analog input: CH1, CH2, CH3)

#### ■Assignment of link devices



(1) Master station

(2) Remote station

(3) CPU module

(4) Master/local module

(5) A/D converter module

# **Programming conditions**

Digital operation values obtained from A/D conversion on CH1, CH2, and CH3 of the A/D converter module are read out to the master station. A/D conversion takes place at the time of sampling processing for CH1, every 50 count averages for CH2, and every 10 moving averages for CH3.

Initial setting description			
Setting item		Setting value	
A/D conversion enable/disable setting	CH4 A/D conversion enable/disable setting	Disable	
Averaging process setting	CH2 Averaging process setting	Count average	
	CH2 Time average/Count average/Moving average	50	
	CH3 Averaging process setting	Moving average	
	CH3 Time average/Count average/Moving average	10	
Input signal error detection function	CH1 Input signal error detection setting	Simple disconnection detection	
	CH3 Input signal error detection setting	Simple disconnection detection	
Warning output function	CH2 Warning output setting	Enable	
	CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value	16000	
	CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value	10000	
	CH2 Process alarm lower upper limit value	3000	
	CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	
Scaling function	CH3 Scaling enable/disable setting	Enable	
	CH3 Scaling upper limit value	32000	
	CH3 Scaling lower limit value	0	

For the parameters other than the above, use the initial value.

Devices to be use	d		
Device	Description		
X20	Digital operation value read command	RX40C7 (X20 to X2F)	
X22	Error reset command		
X24	Maximum value/minimum value read command		
X26	Maximum value/minimum value reset command		
X1009	Initial data setting completion flag	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 (RX0 to RX1F)	
X100A	Error flag		
X100B	Remote READY		
X1010	CH1 A/D conversion completed flag		
X1011	CH2 A/D conversion completed flag		
X1012	CH3 A/D conversion completed flag		
X1018	Warning output signal		
X101C	Input signal error detection flag		
X101D	Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag		
Y100A	Error clear request flag	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 (RY0 to RY1F)	
Y101D	Maximum value/minimum value reset request	1	
W1000	Latest error code	Remote register RWr	
W1001	Latest alarm code		
W1002	CH1 Digital operation value		
W1003	CH2 Digital operation value	1	
W1004	CH3 Digital operation value	1	
W100A	Input signal error detection flag	1	
W100B	Warning output flag	1	

Device	Description	
D2002	CH1 Digital operation value	Device for storage
D2003	CH2 Digital operation value	
D2004	CH3 Digital operation value	
D2010	CH1 Maximum value	
D2011	CH1 Minimum value	
D2012	CH2 Maximum value	
D2013	CH2 Minimum value	
D2014	CH3 Maximum value	
D2015	CH3 Minimum value	
D2030	Latest error code	
D2031	Latest alarm code	
D2032	Input signal error detection flag	
D2033	Warning output flag	
MO	Communication ready flag	
M300	Maximum value/minimum value read flag	
M310	REMFR instruction completion flag	
M311	REMFR instruction abnormal completion flag	
F1	CH2 Warning output upper limit occurrence	
F2	CH2 Warning output lower limit occurrence	
F3	CH1 Disconnection occurrence	
F4	CH3 Disconnection occurrence	
F5	Maximum value/minimum value read failure	
SM400	Always ON	
SB49	Data link status of the own station (master station)	
SW0B0.0	Data link status of each station	
NO	Nesting	

# Setting method

#### Operating procedure

1. Create a project.

New	<b>—</b>
Series	🐗 RCPU 🔻
<u>Т</u> уре	R120 -
Mode	
Program Language	Do not Specify 🔻
	OK Cancel

2. For "CPU Parameter" in "Link Direct Device Setting", set "Extended Mode (iQ-R Series Mode)".

CPU Parameter] ⇒ [Memory/Device Setting] ⇒ [Link Direct Device Setting] ⇒ [Link Direct Device Setting]

Item	Setting
📮 Link Direct Device Setting	
Link Direct Device Setting	Extended Mode (iQ-R Series Mode)

#### Restriction ("

When writing the module parameters of the RJ71GN11-T2 to the CPU module with the engineering tool, set "Extended Mode (iQ-R Series Mode)" for "Link Direct Device Setting".

When "Q Series Compatible Mode" is set for "Link Direct Device Setting", "Write to PLC" cannot be executed.

**3.** Set the master/local module in the following window.

∑ [Navigation window] ⇔ [Parameter] ⇔ [Module Information] ⇔ Right-click ⇔ [Add New Module]

Add New Module		x
Module Selection		
Module Type	🛃 Network Module	-
Module Name	RJ71GN11-T2	-
Station Type	Master Station	-
Advanced Settings		
Mounting Position		
Mounting Base	Main Base	
Mounting Slot No.	0	-
Start I/O No. Specification	Not Set	-
Start I/O No.	0000 H	
Number of Occupied Points pe	r 1 Sle 32 Points	
Station Type Select station type.		
	ОК	ancel

- 4. Display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window and set parameters as follows.
- (Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Network Configuration Settings]

Co	onn	ected/	Disconnected Module De	tection	Detailed Display					Module List
Mode	le Se	ettina:	Online (Unicast Mode)		Assignment Method:		-			CC-Link IE TSN Selection   Find Module 4
		No.	Model Name	STA#		RX Setting	RY Setting	RWr Setting	RWw Setting	121 24   12 24 📩 📩 📩 📩
		NO.	Model Name	STA#	Station Type	Points	Points	Points	Points	General CC-Link IE TSN Module
-			ost Station	0	Master Station					CC-Link IE TSN Module (Mitsubish
s≩	<u>ا</u>	1 N	Z2GN2S-60AD4		Remote Station	32	32	16	16	Master/Local Module
										Motion Module
										GOT2000 Series
										DC Input
										Transistor Output
										Analog Input
										NZ2GN2B-60AD4 4 channel
I										NZ2GN2B-60AD4 4 channel
•			m						•	KZ2GN2B-60AD4 4 channel     EANZ2GN2S-60AD4 4 channel     EAnalog Output
•									Þ	Analog Output     General purpose Inverter
•			III STA#1						•	E NZZGNZB-60AD4 4 channel A channel A channel A channel A channel A channel A channel B General purpose Inverter B General-Purpose AC Servo
•									Þ	Analog Output     General purpose Inverter
t Station	in Mast	er St								E NZZGNZB-60AD4 4 channel A channel A channel A channel A channel A channel A channel B General purpose Inverter B General-Purpose AC Servo

Point P

If the A/D converter module firmware version is "06" or later, set "CC-Link IE TSN Class" on the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window to match the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module.

5. Select the "Parameter Automatic Setting" checkbox.

	No	Model Name	STA#	Chatian Turne	RX Setting	RY Setting	RWr Setting	RWw Setting	Paramet	er Automatic Setting
	No.	Model Name	51A#	Station Type	Points	Points	Points	Points		
<b>810</b>	0	Host Station	0	Master Station						
4	1	NZ2GN2S-60AD	1	Remote Station	32	32	16	16		<detail setting=""></detail>

- **6.** Double-click "Detail Setting" beside the "Parameter Automatic Setting" checkbox to display the "Parameter of Device Station" window.
- 7. Check that "Method selection" is set to "Parameter auto-setting".
- 8. In the "Parameter of Device Station" window, set the items as described in Initial settings.

arameter of Device Station								- 0	
arget Module Information: NZ2GN2S- Start I/O 1	60AD4 No.:0000 - Station	No.:1							^ ~
lethod selection: Parameter auto-setting	)	~	Set the p	aramete	ers that support parameter auto-	setting			< >
Parameter Information					Clear All "Read Value"		C	ear All "Write Value/Setting Value"	
Select All Cance	el All Selections		Copy	/ "Initial	Value" to "Write Value/Setting Va	lue"	Copy "R	ead Value" to "Write Value/Setting Value	•
Name		Unit F	Read Value	Unit	Write Value/Setting Value	Unit	Setting Range	Description	^
A/D conversion enable/disable     CH1 A/D conversion enable     CH2 A/D conversion enable     CH3 A/D conversion enable     CH4 A/D conversion enable	Enable Enable Enable				Enable v Enable Disable			Set A/D conversion to "enable" or "dis Set A/D conversion to "enable" or "dis Set A/D conversion to "enable" or "dis Set A/D conversion to "enable" or "dis	
	4~20mA 4~20mA 4~20mA 4~20mA				4~20mA 4~20mA 4~20mA 4~20mA			Set the input range. Set the input range. Set the input range.	
CH4Range setting	4~-20mA	-		-	4~-20mA	-		Set the input range.	~
Process Option			There is no	o option	in the selected process.				
The value set in write value/setting value - For information on items not displayed o	is set to device st n the screen, plea	ation a se refe	utomatically b r to the Oper	y Devic ating Ma	e Station Parameter Automatic Se anual.	etting f	unction.		^ ~
Enable safety module when succeed to	write parameter							Execute Parameter Processing	
Import	Expor	t			Close wit	th Disci	arding the Setting	Close with Reflecting the Settin	g

9. Click the [Close with Reflecting the Setting] button to close the "Parameter of Device Station" window.

10. Select [Close with Reflecting the Setting] and close the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.

**11.** Display the refresh parameter setting window and set as follows.

(Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Refresh Settings]

No.	Link Side						CPU Side						
INO.	Device Nam	ie	Points	Start	End		Target		Device Nam	e	Points	Start	End
-	SB	Ŧ	512	00000	001FF	+	Specify Dev	Ŧ	SB	•	512	00000	001FF
-	SW	-	512	00000	001FF	+	Specify Dev	-	SW	•	512	00000	001FF
1	RX	-	32	00000	0001F	+	Specify Dev	Ŧ	X	•	32	01000	0101F
2	RY	•	32	00000	0001F	+	Specify Dev	-	Y	•	32	01000	0101F
3	RWr	-	16	00000	0000F	+	Specify Dev	Ŧ	W	•	16	01000	0100F
4	RWw	•	16	00000	0000F	+	Specify Dev	-	W	•	16	01100	0110F
5		Ŧ				- 🗰 -		-					

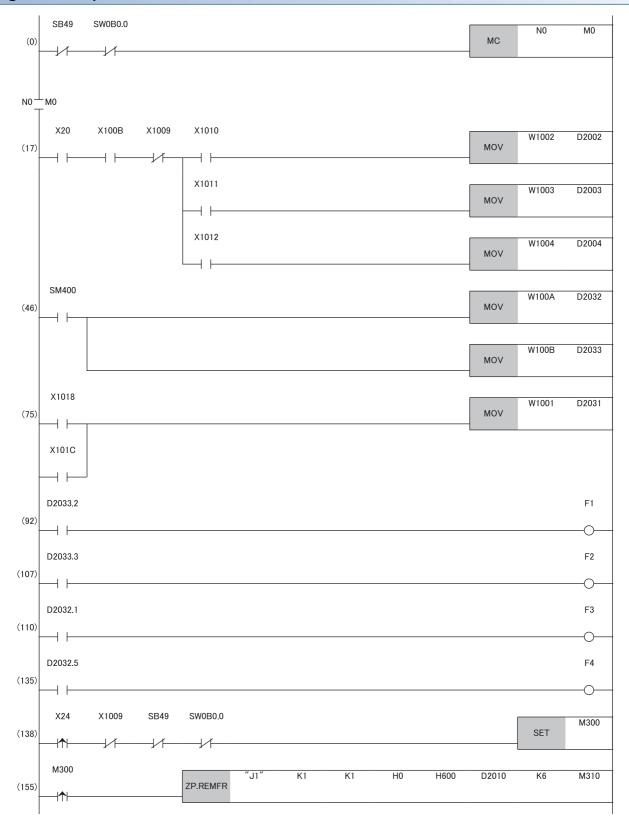
**12.** Click the [Apply] button.

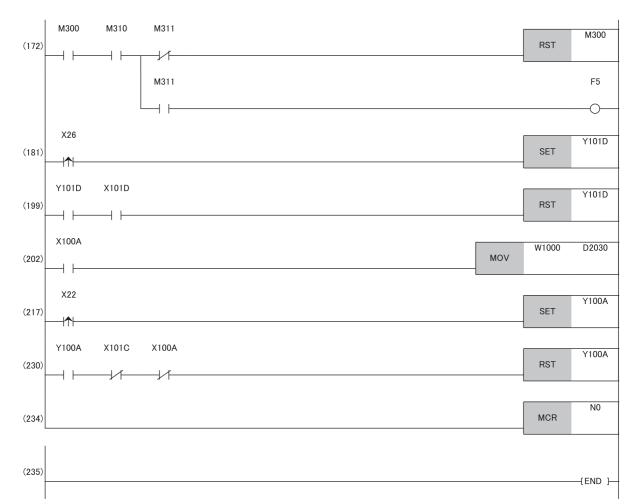
**13.** Write the set parameters to the CPU module of the master station and reset the CPU module of the master station, or turn off and on the power supply of the programmable controller.

(Online) ⇒ [Write to PLC]

**14.** Set the CPU module of the master station to RUN, and check that the DATA LINK LED of the A/D converter module is turned on.

# Program example





(17)Read the digital operation value.

(46)Detect Input signal error detection flag and Warning output flag.

(75)Read the latest alarm code.

(92), (107)Processing at warning occurrence

(110), (135)Processing at input signal error occurrence (disconnection detection)

(138), (155), (172)Read the maximum and minimum values.

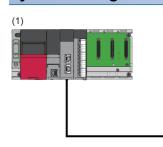
(181), (199)Reset the maximum and minimum values.

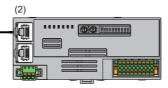
(202)Read the latest error code.

(217), (230)Clear the latest error code.

# 8.3 When the Function Setting Switch 2 Is Used

#### System configuration





(1) Master station

- Power supply module: R62P
- CPU module: R120CPU
- Master/local module: RJ71GN11-T2 (Start I/O number: 0000H to 001FH)
- Input module: RX40C7 (Start I/O number: 0020H to 002FH)
- (2) Remote station (IP address/station number setting switches: 1)
- A/D converter module: NZ2GN2S-60AD4 (Analog input: CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4)

#### Programming conditions

Digital operation values obtained from A/D conversion on CH1, CH2, CH3, and CH4 of the A/D converter module are read.

# Initial setting description

Set the function setting switches as follows. Set the range to 4 to 20mA for all channels.

Switch name	Setting details
Function setting switch 1	OFF
Function setting switch 2	ON
Function setting switch 3	OFF
Function setting switch 4	ON
Function setting switch 5	OFF
Function setting switch 6	ON
Function setting switch 7	OFF
Function setting switch 8	ON
Function setting switch 9	OFF
Function setting switch 10	ON

Devices to be used								
Device	Description							
X20	Digital operation value read command	RX40C7 (X20 to X2F)						
X22	Error reset command							
X24	Maximum value/minimum value read command							
X26	Maximum value/minimum value reset command							

Device	Description					
X1009	Initial data setting completion flag	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 (RX0 to RX1F)				
X100A	Error flag					
X100B	Remote READY					
X1010	CH1 A/D conversion completed flag					
X1011	CH2 A/D conversion completed flag					
X1012	CH3 A/D conversion completed flag					
X1013	CH4 A/D conversion completed flag					
X101D	Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag					
Y100A	Error clear request flag	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 (RY0 to RY1F)				
Y101D	Maximum value/minimum value reset request					
W1000	Latest error code	Remote register RWr				
W1002	CH1 Digital operation value					
W1003	CH2 Digital operation value					
W1004	CH3 Digital operation value	1				
W1005	CH4 Digital operation value					
D2002	CH1 Digital operation value	Device for storage				
D2003	CH2 Digital operation value					
D2004	CH3 Digital operation value					
D2005	CH4 Digital operation value					
D2010	CH1 Maximum value					
D2011	CH1 Minimum value					
D2012	CH2 Maximum value					
D2013	CH2 Minimum value					
D2014	CH3 Maximum value					
D2015	CH3 Minimum value					
D2016	CH4 Maximum value					
D2017	CH4 Minimum value					
D2030	Latest error code					
M0	Communication ready flag					
M300	Maximum value/minimum value read flag					
M310	REMTO instruction completed flag					
M311	REMTO instruction completed-with-error flag					
F5	Maximum value/minimum value read failure					
SB49	Data link status of the own station (master station	)				
SW0B0.0	Data link status of each station					
N0	Nesting					

# Setting method

#### Operating procedure

1. Create a project.

T	[Project] ⇒	[New]
	[i i ojeot] ,	[INC W]

New	
<u>S</u> eries	📲 RCPU 💌
<u>Т</u> уре	🚹 R120 💌
Mode	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Program Language	Do not Specify 🔻
	OK Cancel

2. For "CPU Parameter" in "Link Direct Device Setting", set "Extended Mode (iQ-R Series Mode)".

CPU Parameter] ⇒ [Memory/Device Setting] ⇒ [Link Direct Device Setting] ⇒ [Link Direct Device Setting]

Item	Setting
📮 Link Direct Device Setting	
Link Direct Device Setting	Extended Mode (iQ-R Series Mode)

Restriction("

When writing the module parameters of the RJ71GN11-T2 to the CPU module with the engineering tool, set "Extended Mode (iQ-R Series Mode)" for "Link Direct Device Setting".

When "Q Series Compatible Mode" is set for "Link Direct Device Setting", "Write to PLC" cannot be executed.

**3.** Set the master/local module in the following window.

(Navigation window) ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Right-click ⇒ [Add New Module]

Add	New Module	×
N	Aodule Selection	
N	Aodule Type	🛃 Network Module
N	Aodule Name	RJ71GN11-T2
S	tation Type	Master Station
A	dvanced Settings	
	Mounting Position	
	Mounting Base	Main Base
	Mounting Slot No.	0
	Start I/O No. Specification	Not Set
	Start I/O No.	0000 H
	Number of Occupied Points per 1 Sl	32 Points
Sta	tion Type	
Sele	ect station type.	
		OK Cancel

- 4. Display the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window and set parameters as follows.
- (Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Network Configuration Settings]

	Con	necte	d/Disconnected Module De	etection	Detailed Display					Module List
м	ode :	Settir	g: Online (Unicast Mode)	~	Assignment Method:		-			CC-Link IE TSN Selection   Find Module 4
		No.	Model Name	STA#	Station Type	RX Setting	RY Setting	RWr Setting	RWw Setting	22 段  12 四 ★ 12 ×
				51A#		Points	Points	Points	Points	General CC-Link IE TSN Module
			Host Station	0	Master Station					CC-Link IE TSN Module (Mitsubishi
	¢.		NZ2GN2S-60AD4	1	Remote Station	32	32	16	16	Master/Local Module
- 12										Motion Module
										GOT2000 Series
										DC Input
										Transistor Output
										Analog Input
										NZ2GN2B-60AD4 4 channels
										NZ2GN2S-60AD4 4 channels
				-					•	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 4 channels     Analog Output
•									Þ	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 4 channels     Analog Output     General purpose Inverter
•			111 STA#1						•	EANZ2GN2S-60AD4     4 channels     Analog Output     General purpose Inverter     General-Purpose AC Servo
									•	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 4 channels     Analog Output     General purpose Inverter
st Sta	tion		STA#1						,	EANZ2GN2S-60AD4     4 channels     Analog Output     General purpose Inverter     General-Purpose AC Servo
st Sta	tion	ster St	STA#1						,	Analog Output     General purpose Inverter     General-Purpose AC Servo
st Sta STA#0 ition otal S	tion ) Mas		STA#1							KZ2GN2S-60AD4 4 channels     Analog Output     General purpose Inverter     General-Purpose AC Servo     I/O Combined
st Sta	tion ) Mas		STA#1						,	EANZ2GN2S-60AD4     4 channels     Analog Output     General purpose Inverter     General-Purpose AC Servo

Point P

If the A/D converter module firmware version is "06" or later, set "CC-Link IE TSN Class" on the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window to match the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module.

- **5.** Select [Close with Reflecting the Setting] and close the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- **6.** Display the refresh parameter setting window and set as follows.

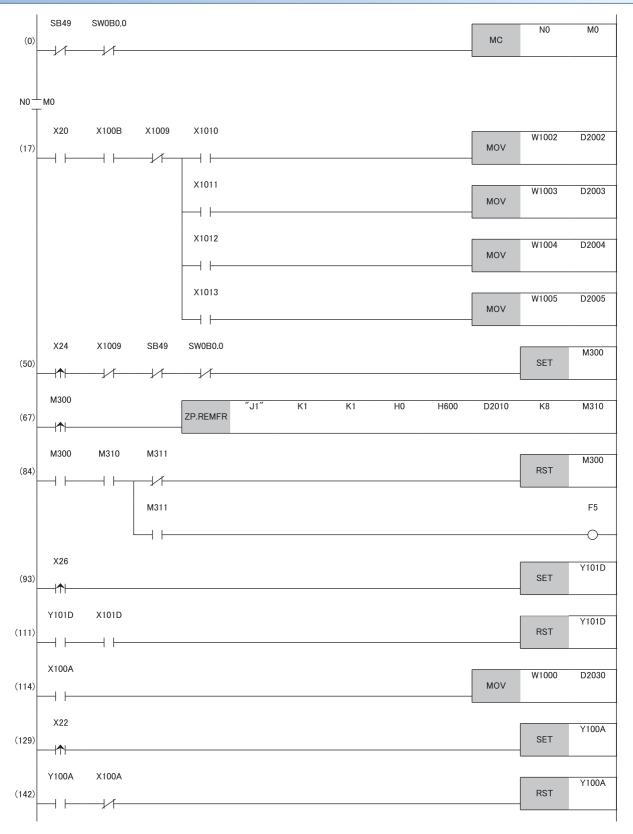
(Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Model ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Refresh Settings]

No.	Link Side						CPU Side						
Device Nam		e	Points	Start	End		Target	Target		е	Points	Start	End
-	SB	•	512	00000	001FF	+	Specify Dev	•	SB	Ŧ	512	00000	001FF
-	SW	-	512	00000	001FF	+	Specify Dev	-	SW	•	512	00000	001FF
1	RX	-	32	00000	0001F	+	Specify Dev	-	Х	Ŧ	32	01000	0101F
2	RY	•	32	00000	0001F	+	Specify Dev	-	Y	•	32	01000	0101F
3	RWr	-	16	00000	0000F	+	Specify Dev	-	W	Ŧ	16	01000	0100F
4	RWw	•	16	00000	0000F	+	Specify Dev	-	W	Ŧ	16	01100	0110F
5		-						-					

7. Click the [Apply] button.

- **8.** Write the set parameters to the CPU module of the master station and reset the CPU module of the master station, or turn off and on the power supply of the programmable controller.
- ∑ [Online] ⇒ [Write to PLC]
- **9.** Set the CPU module of the master station to RUN, and check that the DATA LINK LED of the A/D converter module is turned on.

# Program example





(17)Read the digital operation value.

(50), (67), (84)Read the maximum and minimum values.

(93), (111)Reset the maximum and minimum values.

(114)Read the latest error code.

(129), (142)Clear the latest error code.

# **9** MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

The A/D converter module has no special item to be inspected. However, to maintain the best condition of the system, perform the inspection in accordance with the items described in the MELSEC iQ-R Module Configuration Manual.

# **10** TROUBLESHOOTING

This chapter describes errors that may occur while the A/D converter module is used, and their troubleshooting.

# **10.1** CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field Diagnostics

For CC-Link IE TSN, monitor the status and conduct an operation test.

For details on CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics, refer to the following.

User's manual for the master station used

#### Remote reset

Perform the following operation to remotely reset a selected A/D converter module.

#### Operating procedure

#### **1.** Select a device station to be reset and click the [Remote Operation] button.

CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field Diagnostics				×
Select Diagnostics Destination		Monitor Status		
Module Module 1 (Network No. 1) Change Module Select Station	ation No.1 $\vee$	Monitoring St. Info	Start Monitoring	Stop Monitoring
Network Status		St. Info	By Device Na	
Total Linked Stations 1 Total Linked Stations 1 Comm. Period 1000 us Number of St (Parameter) 1 (Connected) 1 Interval Value 1000 us Errors Detect				Address Display
Communication Inicast		Update(K) Legend		OHEX ata Unlinked
Mode Princasc Previous Connected Sta.		opublic (i)		ata Unlinked
Master:0 Remote:1				
Selected Station Communication Status Monitor (NZ2GN2S-60AD4)	Operation Test			
(Sta. No. 1 No Error Network: CC IE TSN CC-Link IE TSN Class: B	Communication Test	Check the transient commun station to the destination sta		ne connected
MAC Address:00-00-02-20-00-25 IP Address: 192.168.3.1				
	Information Confirmation/S	etting		
RUN ERR DLINK ALM P1LINK P2LINK	Station Information List	Able to check the one such a version of linked station in the	as model name/IP ac ne list.	ldress/F/W
	Selected Station Operation			
	Remote Operation	Reset the selected station.		
				Close

In this manual, "Authentication Class" is described as "CC-Link IE TSN Class".

- 2. Follow the on-screen instructions and click the [Yes] button.
- 3. Follow the on-screen instructions and click the [OK] button.

#### Precautions

#### ■Remote reset

Remote reset of an A/D converter module may cause the following because it affects communications on another station. • Another station is disconnected.

• A synchronous communication error 1 (error code: 2210H) occurs on another A/D converter module using the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function.

#### Setting of function setting switches

When remote reset is performed, if the setting of function setting switch 1 is different from the setting at power-on, a remote reset disable error (N/W mode setting) (error code: 1090H) occurs, and the A/D converter module is not reset.

#### ■Communication speed setting function

- If the communication speed different from that of the currently-operating module has been set and remote reset is performed after that, a remote reset disable error (communication speed setting) (error code: 1091H) occurs, and the A/D converter module is not reset.
- When remote reset is performed under the error conditions (non-volatile memory data error (communication speed) (error code: 2012H) or non-volatile memory access error (communication speed) (error code: 1063H) caused by the execution of the communication speed write), a remote reset disable error (communication speed setting) (error code: 1091H) occurs, and the A/D converter module is not reset. The remote reset is enabled by executing the communication speed write.

#### Checking station information

Information on A/D converter modules where data link is established is displayed in the "Station Information List" window. Information on each A/D converter module, such as the production information, firmware version, and module inherent information, can be checked by clicking the [Station Information List] button in the "CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field Diagnostics" window.

Sta	tion Information List							×
	Station Information List							
1	Number of Stations	1					Change IP Address Display	
	Station No.	Model Name	IP Address	MAC Address	F/W Version	Production Information	Module Inherent Information	
	1	NZ2GN2S-60AD4	192.168.3.2	10-00-003-00-00	03	And the second sec	0180	

The module inherent information shows the startup status of function setting switches of each A/D converter module.

Ex. When only the function setting switch 10 is on: The module inherent information is "0001". When only the function setting switch 4 is on: The module inherent information is "0040".

Point *P* 

• When checking the station information of each A/D converter module in the "Station Information List" window, check the versions of A/D converter modules that support the "Station Information List" window display function. (SP Page 198 Added and Changed Functions)

· For items displayed in the "Station Information List" window, refer to the following.

User's manual for the master station used

# **10.2** Checking the LEDs

This section describes how to troubleshoot the system by the LEDs.

#### When the PW LED does not turn on

When the PW LED does not turn on, check the following items.

Check item	Action
Is any LED other than the PW LED turned on?	When any LED other than the PW LED turns on, the possible cause is a hardware failure. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.
Is the module power supply (24VDC) wired?	Wire the module power supply (24VDC).
Is the module power supply (24VDC) on?	Turn on the module power supply (24VDC).
Does the voltage of the module power supply (24VDC) conform to the specified range?	Adjust the voltage value to conform to the range of performance specifications.

## When the RUN LED does not turn on

When the RUN LED does not turn on, check the following item.

Check item	Action
Has a hardware error occurred?	Turn off and on the module power supply.
	If the RUN LED does not turn on even after the module power supply is turned
	off and on, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your
	local Mitsubishi representative.

# When the RUN LED flashes

When the RUN LED flashes, check the following item.

Check item	Action
Is the A/D converter module in the unit test?	When the A/D converter module is in the unit test, the RUN LED turns on after the unit test is completed. Take corrective action according to the result of the unit test. When a unit test is not conducted, set the IP address/station number setting switches to an appropriate value, and set function setting switch 1 to OFF. IP Page 141 Unit Test
Has indicator display been started?	Stop indicator display for the device station from "Network Configuration Settings". Or, turn off and on the module power supply.

## When the ERR. LED turns on or flashes

When the ERR. LED turns on or flashes, check the following item.

Check item	Action
Has any error occurred?	Identify the error factor of the A/D converter module with the engineering tool
	to take the corrective action.
	Page 144 How to Check Error Codes and Alarm Codes

# When the ALM LED turns on

When the ALM LED turns on, check the following item.

Check item	Action
Is a warning issued in the A/D converter module?	Check Warning output flag (RWrB).

## When the ALM LED flashes

Check item	Action
Has any input signal error occurred in the A/D converter module?	Check Input signal error detection flag (RWrA).

## When the P1 LINK LED or P2 LINK LED turns off

When the P1 LINK LED or P2 LINK LED turns off, check the following items.

Check item	Action
Is the Ethernet cable used compliant with the relevant standard?	Replace the cable with an Ethernet cable compliant with the relevant standard.
Is the segment length 100m or less?	Change the segment length to 100m or less.
Does the cabling condition (bending radius) meet the specifications?	Refer to the manual for the Ethernet cable used, and correct the bend radius.
Is any Ethernet cable disconnected?	Replace the Ethernet cable.
Do the switching hub and other stations used in the system operate normally?	<ul> <li>Check that the switching hub and other stations are powered on.</li> <li>Check that the switching hub compliant with the specifications of the master module in use is used. (L User's manual for the master station used)</li> <li>Disconnect Ethernet cables, and then reconnect them.</li> <li>Power off and on the switching hub.</li> </ul>
Is the communication speed of the A/D converter module same as that of a device connected to the module?	<ul> <li>Set a communication speed to the A/D converter module using the communication speed setting, and connect the module to a device with the same communication speed.</li> <li>Page 97 Communication Speed Setting Function</li> <li>When the firmware version of the A/D converter module is "04" or earlier, perform a firmware update or connect the module to a device that can communicate with 1Gbps.</li> </ul>
Is the auto-negotiation is enabled for a device connected to the A/D converter module with the communication speed of 100Mbps?	Enable the auto-negotiation for that device. Or connect the A/D converter module to a device where the auto-negotiation is enabled.

Point P

If link-up processing is repeated due to a condition of a device on the line, it may take longer for the P1 LINK LED/P2 LINK LED to turn on. This phenomenon may be eliminated by changing the connector of the relevant module to which the Ethernet cable is connected (example: P1  $\rightarrow$  P2).

For the wiring of Ethernet cable, refer to the following.

Page 36 Wiring of Ethernet Cable

#### When the DATA LINK LED turns off

#### When the DATA LINK LED turns off, check the following items.

Check item	Action
Is the Ethernet cable used compliant with the relevant standard?	Replace the cable with an Ethernet cable compliant with the relevant standard.
Is the segment length 100m or less?	Change the segment length to 100m or less.
Does the cabling condition (bending radius) meet the specifications?	Refer to the manual for the Ethernet cable used, and correct the bend radius.
Is any Ethernet cable disconnected?	Replace the Ethernet cable.
Do the switching hub and other stations operate normally?	<ul> <li>Check that the switching hub and other stations are powered on.</li> <li>Check that the switching hub compliant with the specifications of the master module in use is used. (www.cc-link.org)</li> <li>Disconnect Ethernet cables, and then reconnect them.</li> <li>Power off and on the switching hub.</li> </ul>
Does the master station connected to the network operate normally?	<ul> <li>If an error occurs in the master station, clear the error in the master station.</li> <li>Check that the master station in use is a supported master station. (FP Page 24 Supported master station)</li> </ul>
Is another module that is powered off or in the middle of remote reset connected between the master station and the A/D converter module?	<ul> <li>Power on the A/D converter module(s) that is off because an A/D converter module becomes disconnected when it is off.</li> <li>The A/D converter module becomes disconnected during remote reset. Avoid unnecessary remote reset.</li> </ul>

Check item	Action
Does the module between the master station and the A/D converter module link up at the desired communication speed?	Change the communication speed of the module or the switching hub to satisfy the communication speed.
Is the IP address of the A/D converter module duplicated by any of other devices within the access range of CC-Link IE TSN?	Change the IP address so that no IP address duplication occurs in the access range of CC-Link IE TSN.
Is a device that is operating as a network other than CC-Link IE TSN connected between the master station and the A/D converter module?	Disconnect a device that is not operating as CC-Link IE TSN from the system. For a device that can be set to operate on CC-Link IE TSN, make sure that it is operating as CC-Link IE TSN.
Is function setting switch 1 turned off?	Turn off function setting switch 1 if it is turned on, and turn off and on the module power supply.

# When the DATA LINK LED flashes

#### When the DATA LINK LED flashes, check the following items.

Check item	Action
Do the IP addresses match?	Match the IP address of the A/D converter module with the IP address that is set in the network configuration settings of the master station.
Does the station type match?	Match the station type of the A/D converter module with the station type that is set in the network configuration settings of the master station.
Is the A/D converter module a reserved station?	Change the setting of reserved/error invalid station to other than the reserved station in the network configuration settings of the master station.
Is the IP address of the A/D converter module duplicated with that of other station?	At least two IP addresses are overlapped. Change the setting so that all IP addresses differ.
In the network configuration settings of the master station, is the third or fourth octet of the IP address duplicated by that of another station?	Set the IP addresses so that there is no duplication in the third and fourth octets of the IP addresses for all the stations.
In the network configuration settings of the master station, does each network address (the subnet mask part of IP address) match that of the master station?	Set each IP address and subnet mask so that the network addresses of all the stations are the same.
Is another station in which a communication error has occurred connected between the master station and the A/D converter module?	An A/D converter module cannot establish data link if there is no path available with which the A/D converter module can communicate with the master station without relaying data via a station with a communication error. If a communication error has occurred in two or more stations, clear the error one by one, starting from the station closest to the master station on the communication path.
Has another station been remotely reset or powered off?	Disconnection temporarily occurs due to remote reset or power-off of another station. Wait until communication restarts.
Does a station on the network link up at the desired communication speed?	Change the communication speed of the module or the switching hub to satisfy the communication speed.
Does the time synchronization source module operate normally?	<ul> <li>If an error occurs in the time synchronization source module, clear the error.</li> <li>When the time synchronization source module is reset or powered off, disconnection temporarily occurs due to switching of time synchronization sources. Wait until communication restarts.</li> </ul>
Is a time synchronization source module with a higher priority newly connected to the network?	Disconnection temporarily occurs due to switching of time synchronization sources. Wait until communication restarts.
Does the master station connected to the network operate normally?	If an error occurs in the master station, clear the error in the master station.
Does the model name of the device station set in the network configuration settings match the model name of the actual device?	Change the network configuration settings so that the model name of the device station set in the network configuration settings matches the model name of the actual device. Or, in the network configuration settings, set the A/D converter module as a "general-purpose remote station".
Is the event code of 00C81 registered for the A/D converter module with event history of the master station?	<ul> <li>Change the CC-Link IE TSN Class in the network configuration settings so that the CC-Link IE TSN Class set in the network configuration settings matches the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module. Alternatively, change the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module.</li> <li>For A/D converter modules that do not support the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting function, set "CC-Link IE TSN Class" in the network configuration setting to "CC-Link IE TSN Class B", or update the firmware to the latest version.</li> </ul>
Is the event code of 00C71 registered for the A/D converter module with event history of the master station?	<ul> <li>"Network Synchronous Communication" of the network configuration setting may be set to "Synchronous" for an A/D converter module not supporting the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function. In this case, set "Network Synchronous Communication" in the network configuration setting to "Asynchronous" or perform a firmware update so that the firmware of the module becomes the latest.</li> <li>The CC-Link IE TSN network synchronous communications function may be set to "Synchronous" for A/D converter modules that have the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting set to CC-Link IE TSN Class A. In this case, set the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module to "CC-Link IE TSN Class B".</li> <li>If the event code of 00C71 is still registered even after the above actions are taken, check the manual for the master station in use and eliminate the cause.</li> </ul>
Are the IP address and subnet mask that can be used for the A/D converter module set in the network configuration settings?	Set the IP address and subnet mask that can be used for the A/D converter module. (ISP Page 26 Setting the IP address/station number setting switches)
In the network configuration settings, are the number of points set for RX and RY within the range that can be used for the A/D converter module?	Set 128 or less for the number of points for RX and RY.
In the network configuration settings, are the number of points set for RWr and RWw within the range that can be used for the A/D converter module?	Set 64 or less for the number of points for RWr and RWw.

Check item	Action
Is the device station parameter automatic setting completed with an error when the device station parameter automatic setting is enabled?	Check Device station parameter automatic setting execution result details (SW0194) and the event history of the master/local module, and take the corrective actions corresponding to the stored error code.
When the CC-Link IE TSN network synchronous communications function is used, is the set synchronization cycle supported by the A/D converter unit?	When using the CC-Link IE TSN network synchronous communications function, set values in the range that the A/D converter module supports for the synchronous cycle. ( Page 80 CC-Link IE TSN Network Synchronous Communication Function)
Has any error occurred in the A/D converter module?	If an error has occurred in the A/D converter module, a network parameter may be set to a value that the A/D converter module cannot handle. If following errors have occurred, eliminate them in order from the top one. (CP Page 148 Error Code List) • D023H: Communication period setting error (CC-Link IE TSN Class B/1Gbps) • D024H: Communication period setting error (CC-Link IE TSN Class B/ 100Mbps) • D028H: Communication period setting error (CC-Link IE TSN Class A) • D026H: Synchronization cycle setting error • D025H: RWw/RWr setting error • D020H: Network synchronous communication setting error • D027H: Network synchronous communication setting change disable error • D001H: Communication setting error 2 • D000H: Communication setting error 1
Has ring topology been configured?	When the firmware version of the A/D converter module is "02" or earlier, perform a firmware update or connect with line topology, star topology, or a mixture of star topology and line topology. When the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module is CC-Link IE TSN Class A, set it to CC-Link IE TSN Class B or connect with line topology, star topology, or a mixture of star topology and line topology.
Is the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module set to CC-Link IE TSN Class A?	If the CC-Link IE TSN Class setting of the A/D converter module is set to CC-Link IE TSN Class A, take the following actions.  • Check the version of the master station, and if the version does not support CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0, please update the master station to the corresponding version. If the communication period setting of the A/D converter module is "Low-Speed", check the CC-Link IE TSN Class A (Low-Speed) multiple (buffer memory address: 1294304) of the master module, unit buffer memory. In addition, if the value of the CC-Link IE TSN Class A (Low-Speed) multiple (buffer memory address: 1294304) is 6 or higher, set the value of basic period × multiple × CC-Link IE TSN Class A (Low-Speed) multiple (buffer memory address: 1294304) is 6 or higher, set the value of basic period × multiple × CC-Link IE TSN Class A (Low-Speed) multiple (buffer memory address: 1294304) to 1ms or higher and 6.4 seconds or lower in the communication period interval settings. For details, refer to the following.  C Page 46 When the CC-Link IE TSN Class of the A/D converter module is CC-Link IE TSN Class A
Is the network in a high load state?	<ul> <li>Reduce the network load.</li> <li>If a broadcast storm is occurring, eliminate the cause.</li> <li>If an Ethernet device is connected, reduce the frequency of packets sent by the Ethernet device.</li> </ul>

# 10.3 Unit Test

The purpose of a unit test is to check if there is any abnormality in the A/D converter module hardware.

- **1.** Power off the power supply of the A/D converter module.
- 2. Connect P1 and P2 of the A/D converter module with an Ethernet cable.
- 3. Set the IP address/station number setting switches and function setting switches as follows.
- IP address/station number setting switch (x1): Any position
- IP address/station number setting switch (x16): F
- Function setting switch 1: ON
- Function setting switch 2 to function setting switch 10: Any position
- 4. Power on the power supply of the A/D converter module.
- 5. Unit test begins.

The RUN LED flashes during the unit test.

- 6. The RUN LED turns on when the unit test is completed.
- When completed normally, the ERR. LED does not turn on, remaining off.
- When completed with an error, the ERR. LED turns on. If the test is completed with an error, replace the Ethernet cable and run the test again. If the test is completed with an error again, it may be due to a hardware failure in the A/D converter module. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

# **10.4** Troubleshooting by Symptom

Troubleshooting by symptom is suitable for the case where modules fail to operate normally even though no error has occurred in the A/D converter module. If an error occurs in the A/D converter module, identify the cause of the error using the engineering tool.

# When digital operation value cannot be read

When a digital operation value cannot be read, check the following items.

Check item	Action
Is there any problem with the wiring, such as looseness or disconnection of analog signal lines?	Check the faulty area by checking signal line visually or conductively.
Is the input range setting correct?	<ul> <li>Check Input range switch enable/disable setting status flag (RXC) for the input range switch enable/disable setting.</li> <li>If Input range switch enable/disable setting status flag (RXC) is enabled, check the settings of the function setting switches 3 to 10. Change any incorrect settings, and turn off and on the module power supply.</li> <li>If Input range switch enable/disable setting status flag (RXC) is disabled, check the range setting (address: 0103H) using the engineering tool or dedicated instruction. If the input range setting is incorrect, correct it via the program or parameter setting.</li> </ul>
Is A/D conversion enable/disable setting set to A/D conversion disabled for the channels where the analog value is to be input?	Check A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) by using the engineering tool or the dedicated instruction. Then, set A/D conversion enabled by program or parameter setting.
Is Initial data setting request flag (RY9) executed?	Use the engineering tool to turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9), and check that the digital operation value is stored in CH□ Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5). When the problem has been solved, check the program again.
Are V+ and SH terminals connected when using a current input signal?	When using a current input signal, be sure to connect V+ and SH terminals. ( I Page 43 Using a current input signal)
Does the voltage of the module power supplied externally reach to the voltage of the performance specifications?	Check that module power supply voltage is within the range of performance specifications. ( I Page 16 Performance Specifications)
Is a value set correctly for the averaging processing?	When the time average processing is specified, set a value satisfying the following condition: a set value is equal to or greater than "4 $\times$ sampling cycle" (ms). If a set value does not satisfy the condition, 0 is stored in Digital operation value.
Is there any potential difference between the AG terminal and the external device GND?	Connect the AG terminal and the external device GND.
Is the inter-module synchronous interrupt program created when the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function is used?	Create the inter-module synchronous interrupt program when the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function is used. For the inter-module synchronous interrupt program, refer to the following: I MELSEC iQ-R Inter-Module Synchronization Function Reference Manual
Is a supported master station used when the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function is used?	When using the CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function, use a supported master station.

Point P

If the digital operation value cannot be read even after the above actions are taken, the failure of the A/D converter module is a possible cause.

Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

## When an A/D conversion completed flag does not turn on in the normal mode

When an A/D conversion completed flag does not turn on in normal mode, check the following item.

Check item	Action
Has any input signal error occurred?	Check Input signal error detection flag (RWrA).

#### When the digital operation value is out of the accuracy range

When the digital operation value is out of the accuracy range, check the following item.

Check item	Action
Is any measure against noise taken?	Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for
	connection.

#### When parameter read/write and CC-Link IE TSN diagnostics cannot be performed

When parameter read/write and CC-Link IE TSN diagnostics cannot be performed, check the following items.

Check item	Action
Is the DATA LINK LED of the A/D converter module on?	Check the DATA LINK LED of the A/D converter module and if it is not on, perform troubleshooting by referring to the following. If Page 137 When the DATA LINK LED turns off If Page 139 When the DATA LINK LED flashes Check other LEDs by referring to the following. If Page 136 Checking the LEDs
Is the version of the engineering tool supported?	Check the version of the engineering tool, and if it is older than the supported versions, upgrade it.
Are network parameter settings same as the settings of the CPU module?	Perform "Verify with PLC" and check that network parameter settings match the settings of the CPU module. If they differ, match the settings by performing "Read from PLC" and "Write to PLC", and write the parameters to modules on device stations.

Point P

If parameter read/write and CC-Link IE TSN diagnostics cannot be performed even after the above actions are taken, the failure of the A/D converter module is a possible cause.

Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

#### When the A/D converter module repeats disconnection and return

Confirm the check items for when the DATA LINK LED flashes.

Page 139 When the DATA LINK LED flashes

#### When IP address setting, indicator display, or actual device information detection fails

When IP address setting, indicator display, or "Real Machine Information Detection" cannot be performed using the engineering tool, check the following items.

Check item	Action
Are the versions of the master module, A/D converter module, and engineering tool supported?	Check the firmware versions of the master module and A/D converter module. If the version is prior to the supported ones, update it to a supported version. Or, check the version of the engineering tool, and if it is older than the supported versions, update it to a supported version.
Does the profile support IP address setting and indicator display?	Change the profile to a profile that supports IP address setting and indicator display.
Is the IP address of the A/D converter module duplicated with that of the master station?	For the master station, set an IP address that is different from the A/D converter module.

# **10.5** How to Check Error Codes and Alarm Codes

Error and alarm codes can be checked with the following methods.

- Checking by using CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics
- · Checking by Latest error code (RWr0)
- Checking by Latest alarm code (RWr1)

#### Checking by using CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics

The error history held in the A/D converter module can be read. Errors that occurred before powering-off can be checked as well.



- The error history records a maximum of 16 errors in reverse chronological order of occurrence. If 17 or more errors occur, errors are deleted from the oldest.
- If the same error occurs continuously, only the error that occurred first is stored to the error history.
- The error history is stored in the flash memory in the A/D converter module, and it remains even when the power is cut off. However, when the upper limit for the number of writes to the flash memory is reached, the error history cannot be stored in the flash memory.
- "Occurrence Date" information in the error history is recorded after clock information is distributed from the master station. When an error occurs before clock information is distributed from the master station, occurrence date information is not recorded.

#### Operating procedure

- **1.** Connect the engineering tool to the CPU module.
- 2. Start CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics from the menu.
- (Diagnostics) ⇒ [CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field Diagnostics]
- 3. Right-click the device station whose error history is to be checked, and select "Error/Event History".
- 4. Follow the on-screen instructions and click the [Yes] button.
- **5.** The error history appears.

rror/Event History Station No.				
Selected Station Information NZ2GN2S-60AD4 Network No. 1		68.3.1		Error/Event History
Error/Event History List				
No. Error/Event Content           I         Remote buffer mem           2         Remote buffer mem           3         IP address overlap de           4         IP address change n           5         IP address unchange	ny access error etection on-reflection			
Name	Read Value	Unit	Explanation	
Error/Event Code	0x1020			
Error/Event Details	A buffer memory area other than the remote			
Solution Methods	Correct the setting data of the REMFR/REMT			
Occurrence Date	-/-/:: AM			
Start address of buffer	0xF020			
Start address of buffer	0x0000			
Save to CSV File				Close



Ex.

To initialize the error history, click the [Delete Error/Event History] button.

#### Checking by Latest error code (RWr0)

Check the latest error code with the remote register of the master/local module.

#### Operating procedure

(Online) ⇒ [Monitor] ⇒ [Device/Buffer Memory Batch Monitor]

When the refresh target device for Latest error code (RWr0) is W1100

Oevice <u>Name</u>			W1	100								•	•						Detai <u>l</u> ed Cond
Buffer <u>M</u> emory	,	Ī	<u>J</u> nit										· (	HE	X)		<u>A</u> ddress		-
Device Name	F	E	D	С	В	Α	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		Current Valu	Je
W1100	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0			1030
W1101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0000

#### How to clear an error

How to clear an error depends on the error type.

Error type	How to clear an error							
Major error	An error cannot be cleared.							
Moderate error	Eliminate the error cause, and power off and on the A/D converter module. Or turn on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).							
Minor error	Eliminate the error cause, and power off and on the A/D converter module. Or turn on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).							

#### How to clear an error using the command execution of device station

Follow the procedure below to clear an error using the command execution of device station.

#### Operating procedure

- 1. Select an A/D converter module from the station list on the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.
- 2. Open the "Command Execution of Device Station" window.

C Right-click on the target A/D converter module ⇒ [Online] ⇒ [Command Execution of Device Station]

8	CC-Lin	ik IE TSI			000)							– <b>D</b> X
i o	C-Link	IE TSN	Configuration	Edit View	v Clos	e with Discarding the Se	tting	g Close with Re	flecting the Se	tting		
	(	Connect	ed/Disconnecter	d Module Detect	ion	Detailed Display						Module List ×
	Mode	Setting		Online (Unic	ast Mod	le)	ssign	ment Method:			$\sim$	CC-Link IE TSN Selection   Find Module 4 >
	Cyclic	Transm	ission Time (Min	.): 17.00	0 us	c	:omm	unication Period I	interval (Min.):	125.00	us	〒 乳   ℡ 〓   ☆ 噌 ★
		No.	Model	Name	STA#	Station Type		RX Setting	RY Setting	RWr Setting	RWw Setting	General CC-Link IE TSN Module
								Points	Points	Points	Points	CC-Link IE TSN Module (Mitsubish
T	-	_	Host Station		0	Master Station						Master/Local Module     Motion Module
_	÷	1	NZ2GN2S-60AD	D4	1	Remote Station		32	32	16	16	Motion Module     GOT2000 Series
												General-Purpose AC Servo
												General purpose Inverter
												DC Input
												Transistor Output
												I/O Combined
	<										>	Analog Input
			STA#1									Analog Output
			STA#1									Network Interface Board
				Delete								Bridge module
Host	Station	1										
				Parameter	of Dev	ice Station						
ST	∆#0 M	aster St		Open Syst	em Cor	figuration +						
at				Online		•		Connected/D	isconnected N	Aodule Detecti	on	
	e/Star	#:1	NZ2GN25-	Change Tr	ansmis	sion Path Method 🔹 🕨		Command Ex	ecution of De	vice Station(L).		
			0AD4	Properties				IP Address Se	tting			
			(									
			<								>	

3. Set "Method selection" to "Error clear request", and click the [Execute] button.

Command Execution of Device	e Station		×
Target Module Information:	NZ2GN2S-60AD4 Start I/O No.:0000 - Station No.:1		^ ~
Method selection:	Error dear request $\checkmark$	The error of the target module is cleared.	0
Command Setting	There is no command setting in t	he selected process.	
Execution Result	There is no execution result in th	e selected process.	
<ul> <li>Accesses the PLC CPU by us</li> <li>Process is executed according</li> </ul>	of remote I/O or remote registers may be overwritten. ing the current connection destination. Please check if th go the parameters written in the PLC CPU. displayed on the screen, please refer to the Operating I		^ ~
Save in the CSV fi	le		Execute

4. When the following window appears, click the [Yes] button.

MELSOFT	GX Works3	×
	The process "Error clear request" will be executed. The operation of the device station may be changed by the execution of the process "Error clear request". Also it may overwrite the device value of the PLC CPU refreshing the remote I/O and remote registers. Please confirm safety before the execution. - Please confirm that the Connection Destination PLC is correct. - Please confirm that the parameter of master module is set correctly. - Please confirm that the target device station is correct. Do you want to execute?	
	Yes No	

5. When the following window appears, click the [OK] button.



6. An error on the A/D converter module is cleared.

#### Checking by Latest alarm code (RWr1)

Check the latest alarm code with the remote register of the master/local module.

#### Operating procedure

∑ [Online] ⇔ [Monitor] ⇔ [Device/Buffer Memory Batch Monitor]

#### Ex.

When the refresh target device for Latest alarm code (RWr1) is W1101

Oevice Name				10	)									•			Detailed Co
🔘 Buffer Memory			Uni	t										-	( -	IEX	) Address
Device Name	F	E	D	С	в	A	9	8	7	б	5	4	3	2	1	0	Current Value
W1100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000
W1101	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0D21

# 10.6 Error Code List

The error codes are classified into the following three types.

Classification	Description
Major error	This error is a sign that recovery is impossible, with the RUN LED turning off.
Moderate error	This error is a sign that the module cannot continue to operate, with the ERR. LED turning on.
Minor error	This error is a sign that the module can continue to operate, with the ERR. LED flashing.

If any of these errors occurs, check that the DATA LINK LED is on, and take the corrective actions corresponding to the error code with the list below.

□ indicates the channel number where the error occurred.

(Address:  $01 \times H$ ) indicates the address where the error occurred.

Error code	Classification	Error name	Description and cause	Action
(hexadecimal)				
1020H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Remote buffer memory access error	A buffer memory area other than the remote buffer memory areas has been accessed using the REMFR/REMTO instruction.	Correct the setting data of the REMFR/ REMTO instruction to access the remote buffer memory.
1030H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	IP address/station number setting switches changed error	IP address/station number setting switches have been changed with the module powered on.	Return the IP address/station number setting switches to the setting they had when the module was powered on.
1041H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 1 change error	Function setting switch 1 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 1 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
1042H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 2 change error	Function setting switch 2 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 2 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
1043H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 3 change error	Function setting switch 3 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 3 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
1044H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 4 change error	Function setting switch 4 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 4 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
1045H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 5 change error	Function setting switch 5 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 5 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
1046H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 6 change error	Function setting switch 6 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 6 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
1047H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 7 change error	Function setting switch 7 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 7 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
1048H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 8 change error	Function setting switch 8 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 8 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
1049H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 9 change error	Function setting switch 9 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 9 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
104AH <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Function setting switch 10 change error	Function setting switch 10 has been changed with the module powered on.	Return function setting switch 10 to the setting it had when the module was powered on.
1050H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Error history save limit error	The upper limit for the number of times an error is saved in the error history is reached.	No more errors can be saved in the error history. Check the error by the latest error code.
1051H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	IP address save limit error	The upper limit for the number of times the IP address is saved is reached.	IP address changes made after this error occurs will not be saved in the non-volatile memory.
1052H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Module parameter save limit error	The upper limit for the number of times a module parameter is saved is reached.	Module parameter changes made after this error occurs will not be saved in the non-volatile memory.

Error code (hexadecimal)	Classification	Error name	Description and cause	Action
1053H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Communication speed save limit error	The upper limit for the number of times a communication speed setting is saved is reached.	Communication speed changes made in and after this error will not be saved in the non-volatile memory.
1054H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	CC-Link IE TSN Class save limit error	The upper limit for the number of times CC-Link IE TSN Class can be saved has been reached.	Changes to the CC-Link IE TSN Class made after this error occurs will not be saved in the non-volatile memory.
1060H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Non-volatile memory access error (error history)	The error cannot be saved because an error in access to the non-volatile memory was detected.	<ul> <li>Errors that occur after this error occurs may not be saved in the non-volatile memory.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
1061H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Non-volatile memory access error (IP address)	The IP address cannot be saved because an error in access to the non- volatile memory was detected.	<ul> <li>The IP address is not saved in the non-volatile memory.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
1062H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Non-volatile memory access error (module parameter)	The module parameters cannot be saved because an error in access to the non-volatile memory was detected.	<ul> <li>The module parameters are not saved in the non-volatile memory.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
1063H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Non-volatile memory access error (communication speed)	The communication speed setting cannot be saved because an error in access to the non-volatile memory was detected.	<ul> <li>The communication speed setting is not saved in the non-volatile memory.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
1064H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Non-volatile memory access error (CC-Link IE TSN Class)	The CC-Link IE TSN Class cannot be saved because an error was detected when attempting to access the non- volatile memory.	<ul> <li>The CC-Link IE TSN Class was not saved in the non-volatile memory.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
1070H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	IP address change disable error 1	IP address setting was executed via the engineering tool with the IP address/station number setting switches set to 1 to 255.	To set the IP address of an analog module via the engineering tool, set the IP address/station number setting switches to 0 and then power on the module.
1071H	Minor error	IP address change disable error 2	IP address setting via the engineering tool was executed for the analog module on which the firmware update had started.	Turn off and on the module power supply then execute the IP address setting via the engineering tool again.

Error code (hexadecimal)	Classification	Error name	Description and cause	Action
1072H*1	Minor error	IP address change not reflected	IP address setting was executed via the engineering tool after the communications with the master station started.	<ul> <li>Although the analog module saved the set IP address in the non-volatile memory, the change in the IP address was not reflected in the module operation and the operation is being performed using the IP address before the change.</li> <li>Turn off and on the module power supply or perform remote reset. This will reflect the change in the IP address to module operation.</li> </ul>
1080H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Module power supply voltage drop error	The module power supply voltage is dropped.	<ul> <li>Check the state of the module power supply.</li> <li>Check that the power supply voltage satisfies the specifications for the analog module.</li> </ul>
1090H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Remote reset disable error (N/W mode setting)	Remote reset could not be performed because the setting of function setting switch 1 is different from the setting it had when the module was powered on.	Return function setting switch 1 to the setting it had when the module was powered on, and then perform remote reset again.
1091H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	Remote reset disable error (communication speed setting)	<ul> <li>Remote reset cannot be performed due to the following reasons related to the communication speed setting function.</li> <li>The communication speed different from that of the currently-operating module has been set.</li> <li>The communication speed saved in the non-volatile memory cannot be accessed.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Turn off and on the module power supply.</li> <li>Set the communication speed again.</li> </ul>
10A0H	Minor error	Indicator display disable error	Indicator display was performed (started or stopped) on an analog module on which firmware update had started.	Turn off and on the module power supply then perform indicator display again.
2010H <sup>*2</sup>	Moderate error	Non-volatile memory data error (parameter)	The parameter data stored in the non- volatile memory are abnormal.	<ul> <li>To set the parameters of the non-volatile memory back to their default, change Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H) as follows: Not commanded (0) → Commanded (1) → Not commanded (0), and turn off and on the module power supply. After that, set the parameters again.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
2011H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	Non-volatile memory data error (IP address)	The IP address and subnet mask stored in the non-volatile memory are abnormal.	<ul> <li>The module will be automatically recovered immediately after the error occurs. However, the stored IP address and subnet mask are lost, and operation is performed assuming that the following are stored.</li> <li>IP address: 192.168.3.250</li> <li>Subnet mask: 255.255.25.0</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>

Error code (hexadecimal)	Classification	Error name	Description and cause	Action
2012H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	Non-volatile memory data error (communication speed)	The communication speed setting stored in the non-volatile memory is abnormal.	<ul> <li>The module will automatically recover immediately after the error occurs. When the module is started up by turning off and on the module power supply, the stored communication speed setting is discarded, and the module operates with the communication speed of 1Gbps. When the module is started up by remote reset, it operates with the communication speed that was applied at the remote reset.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
2013H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	Non-volatile memory data error (CC-Link IE TSN Class)	The CC-Link IE TSN Class saved in the non-volatile memory is abnormal.	<ul> <li>The module will be automatically recovered immediately after the error occurs. However, the saved CC-Link IE TSN Class is lost, and the system operates under the assumption that CC-Link IE TSN Class B is saved.</li> <li>Take measures to reduce noise, such as using a shielded cable for connection.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
2210H <sup>+2</sup>	Moderate error	Synchronous communication error 1	When CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function is used, time synchronization is abnormal.	<ul> <li>Check that the system configuration meets the specifications by referring to the manual for the master station.</li> <li>Check that no communication error has occurred on the other stations.</li> <li>Check that no remote reset has been performed to the other stations.</li> <li>Take measures against noise on the transmission path.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
2220H <sup>*2</sup>	Moderate error	Synchronous communication error 2	When CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function is used, synchronous communication with the master station has failed for a certain period of time.	<ul> <li>Change the synchronization cycle of the master station to a longer cycle.</li> <li>Reduce the number of device stations that operate with the CC- Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function.</li> <li>Take measures against noise on the transmission path.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
2400H <sup>*2</sup>	Moderate error	IP address/station number setting switches out of range error (IP address)	IP address/station number setting switches are set to 255.	Turn on the power supply with the IP address/station number setting switches set to a value in the range 0 to 254.
310⊡H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	CH□ Range setting out-of-range	The value set in CH□ Range setting (address: 0103H) is out of the setting range.	Set the value of CH□ Range setting (address: 0103H) within the allowable range.

Error code (hexadecimal)	Classification	Error name	Description and cause	Action	
3200H*1	Moderate error	CH□ Time average setting out-of- range	<ul> <li>The time average setting in CH□ Time average/Count average/ Moving average (address: 0107H to 010AH) is out of the range of 2 to 5000ms.</li> <li>The time average setting in CH□ Time average/Count average/ Moving average (address: 0107H to 010AH) is less than "4 × sampling cycle" (ms).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Set the CH□ time averaging setting to 2 to 5000ms.</li> <li>Set the CH□ time averaging setting to a value greater than or equal to "4 × sampling cycle" (ms).</li> </ul>	
321□H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	CH□ Count average setting out- of-range	The count average setting in CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0107H to 010AH) is out of the range of 4 to 65000.	Set the CH□ count average setting to 4 to 65000.	
322□H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	CH□ Moving average setting out- of-range	The moving average count setting in CH□ Time average/Count average/ Moving average (address: 0107H to 010AH) is out of the range of 2 to 128.	Set the CH□ moving average count setting to 2 to 128.	
330□H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	CH□ Process alarm setting error (Process alarm lower lower limit value > Process alarm lower upper limit value)	Magnitude correlation between CH Process alarm lower lower limit (address: 01××H) and CH Process alarm lower upper limit (address: 01××H) is invalid.	Set CH□ Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 01××H) and CH□ Process alarm lower upper limit value (address: 01××H) correctly.	
331⊡H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	CH□ Process alarm setting error (Process alarm lower upper limit value > Process alarm upper lower limit value)	Magnitude correlation between CH Process alarm lower upper limit (address: 01××H) and CH Process alarm upper lower limit value (address: 01××H) is invalid.	Set CH Process alarm lower upper limit value (address: 01××H) and CH Process alarm upper lower limit value (address: 01××H) correctly.	
332□H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	CH□ Process alarm setting error (Process alarm upper lower limit value > Process alarm upper upper limit value)	Magnitude correlation between CH Process alarm upper lower limit (address: 01××H) and CH Process alarm upper upper limit (address: 01××H) is invalid.	Set CH□ Process alarm upper lower limit value (address: 01××H) and CH□ Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 01××H) correctly.	
340□H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	CH□ Input signal error detection setting out-of-range	CH□ Input signal error detection setting (address: 010FH) is set to a value out of the setting range.	Set CHD Input signal error detection setting (address: 010FH) to Disable (0H) or Simple disconnection detection (4H).	
342□H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	CH□ Simple disconnection detection setting error	CH□ Input signal error detection setting (address: 010FH) is set to Simple disconnection detection (4H), and CH□ Range setting (address: 0103H) is set to an input range other than 4 to 20mA or 1 to 5V.	<ul> <li>To enable simple disconnection detection, set CH□ Range setting (address: 0103H) to a value in the range of 4 to 20mA or 1 to 5V.</li> <li>To disable simple disconnection detection, set CH□ Input signal error detection setting (address: 010FH) to Disable (0H).</li> </ul>	
350□H*1	Moderate error	CH□ Scaling setting out-of-range	CH□ Scaling lower limit value (address: 01××H) and CH□ Scaling upper limit value (address: 01××H) are set to values out of the range of - 32000 to 32000.	Set CH Scaling lower limit value (address: 01××H) and CH Scaling upper limit value (address: 01××H) to values in the range of -32000 to 32000.	
351⊡H <sup>*1</sup>	Moderate error	CH Scaling setting upper/lower limit inversion	$\label{eq:chi} \begin{array}{l} CH \square \ Scaling \ lower \ limit \ value \\ (address: \ 01{\times}{\times}H) \ and \ CH \square \ Scaling \\ upper \ limit \ value \ (address: \ 01{\times}{\times}H) \ are \\ set \ such \ that \ the \ Scaling \ lower \ limit \\ value \ blue \ Scaling \ upper \ limit \\ value \ blue \ Scaling \ upper \ limit \\ value \ blue \ Scaling \ upper \ limit \\ value \ such \ that \ the \ such \ upper \ limit \\ value \ chal \ such \ upper \ limit \\ value \ such \ upper $	Set CH Scaling lower limit value (address: 01××H) and CH Scaling upper limit value (address: 01××H) such that the Scaling lower limit value < Scaling upper limit value.	
3610H <sup>*3</sup>	Moderate error	Operating condition setting change disable error	While the input range switch enable/ disable setting is enabled, Initial data setting request flag (RY9) is turned on, parameters are written from the engineering tool, or module parameter initialization is executed by Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H).	Set the input range switch enable/ disable setting to disable when turning on Initial data setting request flag (RY9), writing parameters from the engineering tool, or executing Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H).	

Error code (hexadecimal)	Classification	Error name	Description and cause	Action
370 <b>□</b> H	Moderate error	CHI Synchronous communication mode averaging processing specification error	When CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function is used, CH□ Averaging process setting (address: 0105H) is set to the setting other than sampling processing.	When using CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function, set CH Averaging process setting (address: 0105H) to sampling processing.
3C00H	Major error	Hardware error	Module hardware error	<ul> <li>Turn off and on the module power supply.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>

\*1 The error can be cleared by turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA), or turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

- \*2 The error cannot be cleared by turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA), or turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9). After clearing the error, turn off and on the power supply or perform a remote reset.
- \*3 The error can be cleared by turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).

Point P

When multiple errors occur, only the latest error code is stored in Latest error code (RWr0).

Error code (hexadecimal)	Classification	Error name	Description and cause	Action
D000H*1*2	Minor error	Communication setting error 1	Invalid network settings are received.	<ul> <li>Turn off and on the module power supply.</li> <li>If this error persists, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
D001H <sup>*1*2</sup>	Minor error	Communication setting error 2	Network settings that cannot be handled by the analog module are received.	<ul> <li>Check that the model name of the device station set in the network configuration settings matches the model name of the actual device.</li> <li>If this error persists even when the model names match, update firmware to the latest version for the analog module.</li> <li>If this error persists even when firmware is the latest version, the failure of the module is a possible cause. Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.</li> </ul>
D010H <sup>*1</sup>	Minor error	IP address duplication detection	IP address duplication was detected.	Change the IP address so that no IP address duplication occurs in the access range of CC-Link IE TSN. After change, power off and on the module power supply.
D011H <sup>*1*2</sup>	Moderate error	IP address setting error	Values the analog module cannot use were set for the IP address and subnet mask settings.	<ul> <li>Without using the set IP address and subnet mask, the module is operated based on the previous IP address and subnet mask.</li> <li>The set IP address and subnet mask will not be saved in the non- volatile memory.</li> <li>Check the IP address and subnet mask again, and change the settings to values the analog module can use. After change, power off and on the module power supply.</li> </ul>
D020H*1*2*3	Minor error	Network synchronous communication setting error	The network synchronous communication setting of the analog module is set to synchronous.	<ul> <li>Set the network synchronous communication setting of the analog module to asynchronous.</li> <li>Perform a firmware update so that the firmware of the analog module becomes the latest.</li> </ul>
D021H <sup>*1*2</sup>	Minor error	Number of RX/RY points error	RX/RY with a number of points that cannot be handled by the analog module are set.	Set 128 or less for the number of points for RX and RY in the network configuration setting.
D022H <sup>*1*2</sup>	Minor error	RWr/RWw number of points error	RWr/RWw with a number of points that cannot be handled by the analog module are set.	Set 64 or less for the number of points for RWr and RWw in the network configuration setting.
D023H <sup>*1*2</sup>	Minor error	Communication period setting error (CC-Link IE TSN Class B/ 1Gbps)	A communication period that cannot be handled by the analog module was set while the analog module was operating with CC-Link IE TSN Class B and a communication speed of 1Gbps.	Correct the communication period setting so that the analog module can operate with the set communication period.
D024H <sup>*1*2</sup>	Minor error	Communication period setting error (CC-Link IE TSN Class B/ 100Mbps)	A communication period that cannot be handled by the analog module was set while the analog module was operating with CC-Link IE TSN Class B and a communication speed of 100Mbps.	Correct the communication period setting so that the analog module can operate with the set communication period.
D025H <sup>*1*2</sup>	Minor error	RWw/RWr setting error	In synchronous communication mode, the system area (RWwF/RWrF) is not assigned for the RWw/RWr settings in the network configuration setting.	In the RWw/RWr settings of the network configuration setting, assign the system area (RWwF/RWrF).

Error code (hexadecimal)	Classification	Error name	Description and cause	Action
D026H <sup>*1*2</sup>	Minor error	Synchronization cycle setting error	The synchronization cycle set in the master station is not supported by the module.	Adjust the synchronization cycle of the master station and then turn off and on the module power supply, or perform remote reset.
D027H*1*2	Minor error	Network synchronous communication setting change disable error	After the module power supply is turned on, the network synchronous communication setting in the network configuration settings has been changed.	In the network configuration setting, return the network synchronous communication setting to the setting of when the module power supply was on.
D028H*1*2	Minor error	Communication period setting error (CC-Link IE TSN Class A)	A communication period that cannot be handled by the analog module was set while the analog module was operating with CC-Link IE TSN Class A.	Correct the communication period setting so that the analog module can operate with the set communication period.

\*1 This error occurs only once when an abnormality is detected. Before clearing the error, eliminate the cause and check that a data link is established.

\*2 For these types of errors, more than one error may not occur at the same time. If errors occur, eliminate the cause of one error after another until a data link is established.

\*3 This error occurs when the firmware version is "02" or earlier.

# 10.7 List of Alarm Codes

Here is the list of alarm codes:

□ indicates the number of the channel where an alarm has occurred.

Alarm code (hexadecimal)	Classification	Alarm name	Description and cause	Action
0С0ПН	Minor error	CH□ Process alarm (upper limit) occurrence	A process alarm (upper limit) has occurred in CH□.	When the digital operation value returns within the setting range, the corresponding bit of Warning output flag (RWrB) and Warning output signal (RX18) turn off automatically. To clear Latest alarm code (RWr1), turn on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) after the digital operation value returns within the setting range.
0C1⊡H	Minor error	CH⊟ Process alarm (lower limit) occurrence	A process alarm (lower limit) has occurred in CH⊡.	When the digital operation value returns within the setting range, the corresponding bit of Warning output flag (RWrB) and Warning output signal (RX18) turn off automatically. To clear Latest alarm code (RWr1), turn on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) after the digital operation value returns within the setting range.
0D2□H	Minor error	CH□ Input signal error detection (simple disconnection)	An input signal error (simple disconnection) has occurred in CH□. This alarm code is stored when an input signal error is detected according to the setting of the input signal error detection function.	Turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) after the analog input value returns within the setting range turns off the corresponding bit of Input signal error detection flag (RWrA) and Input signal error detection signal (RX1C).

Point P

When multiple alarms occur, only the latest alarm code is stored in Latest alarm code (RWr1).

# APPENDICES

### Appendix 1 Remote I/O Signal

#### List of remote I/O signals

This section lists I/O signals for a master/local module.

The I/O signals assignment shown assumes that the remote I/O signals of the A/D converter module are assigned to RX0 to RX2F and RY0 to RY2F.

Remote input (RX) indicates the input signal from the A/D converter module to the master/local module.

Remote output (RY) indicates the output signal from the master/local module to the A/D converter module.

#### Point P

Do not use any "Use prohibited" remote I/O signals. Doing so may result in an accident due to an incorrect output or malfunction.

#### Remote input signals

Device number	Name
RX0 to RX8	Use prohibited
RX9	Initial data setting completion flag
RXA	Error flag
RXB	Remote READY
RXC	Input range switch enable/disable setting status flag
RXD	Communication speed setting status <sup>*1</sup>
RXE	CC-Link IE TSN Class setting status <sup>*2</sup>
RXF	Use prohibited
RX10	CH1 A/D conversion completed flag
RX11	CH2 A/D conversion completed flag
RX12	CH3 A/D conversion completed flag
RX13	CH4 A/D conversion completed flag
RX14 to RX17	Use prohibited
RX18	Warning output signal
RX19 to RX1B	Use prohibited
RX1C	Input signal error detection signal
RX1D	Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag
RX1E to RX2F	Use prohibited

\*1 This can be used for the A/D converter module with the firmware version "05" or later.

\*2 This can be used for the A/D converter module with the firmware version "06" or later.

# Remote output signalsDevice numberNameRY0 to RY8Use prohibitedRY9Initial data setting request flagRYAError clear request flagRYB to RY1CUse prohibitedRY1DMaximum value/minimum value reset requestRY1E to RY2FUse prohibited

#### Initial data setting completion flag

#### Device number

Name	Device number
Initial data setting completion flag	RX9

#### ■Description

This flag turns on when the following is performed and the operation conditions are changed.

- **1.** Write the parameters to the remote buffer memory area using the REMTO instruction.
- 2. Turn on Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

		ON
Module power supply*1	OFF	
Initial data setting completion flag (RX9)	OFF	ON OFF
Initial data setting request flag (RY9)	OFF	ON CFF
Parameter area		(Setting value A) (Setting value B)
		(2) ON
Remote READY (RXB)*2	OFF	ON / OFF
		<u>ON</u> <u>ON</u>
CH1 A/D conversion completed flag (RX10)	OFF	OFF A

----- Executed by the A/D converter module.

Executed by the program.

(1) The setting is read from the non-volatile memory.

(2) The operation starts with setting value A.

(3) The setting value is changed by the user.

\*1 For data link to be made at the power-on of the module power supply

\*2 When turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9), check that Remote READY (RXB) turns on before starting the control. Use Initial data setting completion flag as an interlock condition for turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) when changing the following settings.

• A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H)

- Range setting (address: 0103H)
- Averaging process setting (address: 0105H)
- CH1 Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 0107H) to CH4 Time average/Count average/Moving average (address: 010AH)
- Input signal error detection setting (address: 010FH)
- Warning output setting (address: 0111H)
- CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 0112H) to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 0121H)
- Scaling enable/disable setting (address: 0133H)
- CH1 Scaling lower limit value (address: 0134H) to CH4 Scaling upper limit value (address: 013BH)

#### Error flag

#### Device number

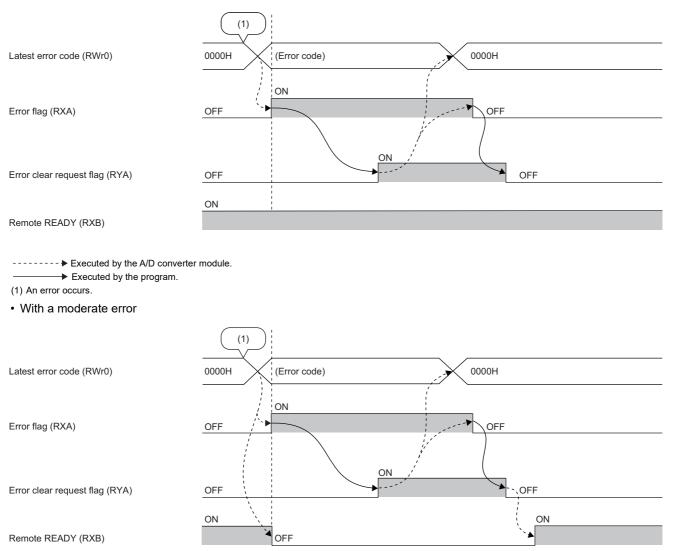
Name	Device number
Error flag	RXA

#### ■Description

Error flag (RXA) turns on when an error occurs.

To clear Latest error code (RWr0), turn on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).

· When a minor error occurs



----- Executed by the A/D converter module.

Executed by the program.

(1) An error occurs.

• When a major error occurs

Latest error code (RWr0)	0000H (Error code)
Error flag (RXA)	OFF ON
Error clear request flag (RYA)	
	ON X
Remote READY (RXB)	OFF

----- Executed by the A/D converter module.

Executed by the program.

(1) An error occurs.

(2) When a major error occurs, it is not cleared even by executing an error clear request.

Remote READY	
■Device number	
Name	Device number
Remote READY	RXB

#### ■Description

Remote READY (RXB) turns on when the module is powered on.

This signal is used as an interlock condition when the master station reads/writes data from/to the remote register or remote buffer memory areas of the A/D converter module.

Remote READY (RXB) turns off when a moderate error or major error occurs.

#### Input range switch enable/disable setting status flag

#### ■Device number

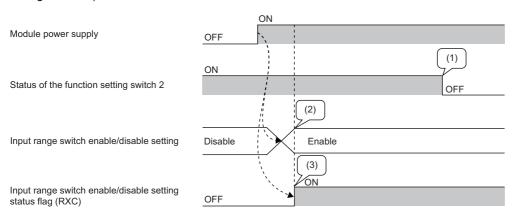
Name	Device number
Input range switch enable/disable setting status flag	RXC

#### ■Description

This flag can be used to check the input range switch enable/disable setting status.

- · Enable: ON
- Disable: OFF

The input range switch enable/disable setting status is set with the function setting switch. (SP Page 28 Setting the function setting switches)



----- Executed by the A/D converter module.

(1) The input range switch enable/disable setting status is not changed even if the function setting switch 2 is changed while the module is being powered on.

(2) The status of the function setting switch 2 when the module is powered on determines the input range switch enable/disable setting status.

(3) The flag indicates the input range switch enable/disable setting status, not the status of the function setting switch 2.

#### Communication speed setting status

#### Device number

Name	Device number
Communication speed setting status	RXD

#### Description

This signal indicates which value is set as the communication speed.

Communication speed setting status (RXD)	Set value of communication speed
ON	100Mbps
OFF	1Gbps

#### CC-Link IE TSN Class setting status

#### Device number

Name	Device number
CC-Link IE TSN Class setting status	RXE

#### ■Description

The CC-Link IE TSN Class setting status is stored.

CC-Link IE TSN Class setting status (RXE)	CC-Link IE TSN Class setting status
ON	CC-Link IE TSN Class A
OFF	CC-Link IE TSN Class B

#### A/D conversion completed flag

#### ■Device number

Name	Device number			
	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	CH4
A/D conversion completed flag	RX10	RX11	RX12	RX13

#### Description

- This flag turns on when A/D conversion of the channel whose A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) is set to A/D conversion enabled.
- This flag turns off (default) when Initial data setting request flag (RY9) is turned on and off, and it turns on when A/D conversion is complete.

#### Warning output signal

#### ■Device number

Name	Device number
Warning output signal	RX18

#### ■Description

This signal turns on when a process alarm is detected.

#### ■Process alarm

- For channels whose Warning output setting (address: 0111H) is enabled, and A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) is set to A/D conversion enabled, Warning output signal (RX18) turns on if the digital operation value exceeds the range set by CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 0112H) to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 0121H). The corresponding bit of Warning output flag (RWrB) also turns on, and the ALM LED of the A/D converter module turns on.
- For all the channels whose A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) is set to A/D conversion enabled, Warning output signal (RX18) turns off and the A/D converter module results in the following state when the digital operation value returns within the setting range.

Item		Status
Corresponding bit of Warning output flag (RW	/rB)	OFF
ALM LED of the A/D converter module		Off
Warning output flag (RWrB)	0 Warning	(process alarm) 0
Warning output signal (RX18)	OFF	OFF

----- Executed by the A/D converter module.

#### Input signal error detection signal

#### Device number

Name	Device number
Input signal error detection signal	RX1C

#### ■Description

When Input signal error detection setting (address: 010FH) is set to Simple disconnection detection (4H), this signal turns on when disconnection is detected for any channel whose A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) is set to A/D conversion enabled. After the analog input value returns to a value that is larger than the criteria of simple disconnection detection (2mA or lower, or 0.5V or lower), turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA) results in Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) turning off.

Input signal error detection flag (RWrA)	0	Input signal error detection
Input signal error detection signal (RX1C)	OFF	ON CON
Error clear request flag (RYA)	OFF	ON OFF

----- Executed by the A/D converter module.

Executed by the program.

Check that Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) is off before turning off Error clear request flag (RYA). Turning off Error clear request flag (RYA) before Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) turns off does not allow Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) to be cleared.

#### When Input signal error detection signal turns on

- CHI A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13) corresponding to the channel turns off.
- The digital operation value of the corresponding channel before error detection is maintained.
- The ALM LED flashes.

#### When Input signal error detection signal turns off

- The ALM LED turns off.
- Latest alarm code (RWr1) is cleared.

#### Point P

Once the analog input value returns to a value enough to pass the simple disconnection detection criterion (2mA or lower, or 0.5V or lower), A/D conversion restarts whether or not Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) is reset. When the first A/D conversion is complete after the restart, CHD A/D conversion completed flag (RX10 to RX13) corresponding to the channel turns on again.

Averaging processing starts over after the A/D conversion resumed.

#### Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag

#### ■Device number

Name	Device number					
Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag	RX1D					

#### ■Description

This flag turns on when Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D) is turned on and off, and the values stored in CH<sup>II</sup> Maximum value (address: 0600H, 0602H, 0604H, 0606H) and CH<sup>II</sup> Minimum value (address: 0601H 0603H, 0605H, 0607H) are cleared.

CH1 Maximum value (address: 0600H) CH1 Minimum value (address: 0601H)	Maximum value and min value before reset	iimum	Maximum value and minimum value after reset			
Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D)	OFF	ON ;'	OFF			
Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag (RX1D)	OFF		OFF OFF			

----- Executed by the A/D converter module.

Executed by the program.

#### Initial data setting request flag

#### Device number

Name	Device number					
Initial data setting request flag	RY9					

#### ■Description

Turn on this flag after writing parameters to the remote buffer memory with a program.

Upon completion of the change of operating conditions, Initial data setting completion flag (RX9) turns on.

For the timing of turning the flag on and off, refer to the following.

Page 158 Initial data setting completion flag

#### Error clear request flag

#### ■Device number

Name	Device number					
Error clear request flag	RYA					

#### Description

Use this flag to clear Error flag (RXA), Input signal error detection signal (RX1C), Latest error code (RWr0), and Latest alarm code (RWr1).

The error history is not cleared even when this flag is turned on.

#### When a minor error, moderate error, or input signal error is detected

Eliminating the cause of the error and turning on Error clear request flag (RYA) allow the error status to be cleared, resulting in Error flag (RXA) turning off.

Before Error flag (RXA) turns off, turning off Error clear request flag (RYA) does not allow Error flag (RXA) to turn off.

For the timing of turning the flag on and off, refer to the following.

Page 159 Error flag

Page 163 Input signal error detection signal

#### When a major error occurs

Error flag (RXA) does not turn off even by turning on and off Error clear request flag (RYA).

For the timing of turning the flag on and off, refer to the following.

Page 159 Error flag

#### Maximum value/minimum value reset request

#### Device number

Name	Device number					
Maximum value/minimum value reset request	RY1D					

#### Description

CH□ Maximum value (address: 0600H, 0602H, 0604H, 0606H) and CH□ Minimum value (address: 0601H 0603H, 0605H, 0607H) are cleared when this signal is turned on and off.

For the timing of when to turn on and off, refer to the following:

Page 164 Maximum value/minimum value reset completed flag

#### List of remote register areas

This section lists remote register areas for a master/local module.

The remote register area assignment shown assumes that the remote register areas of the A/D converter module are assigned to RWr0 to RWr1F and RWw0 to RWw1F.

Remote register (RWr) is the information input from the A/D converter module to the master/local module.

Remote register (RWw) is the information output from the master/local module to the A/D converter module.

#### Point P

- Do not read or write data from/to any "Use prohibited" remote register areas. Otherwise, an accident may occur due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
- Remote register areas are reset to the initial state when the A/D converter module is powered off and on, because the contents of remote register areas are not saved in the non-volatile memory of the A/D converter module.

#### Remote register areas (RWr)

Device number	Name						
RWr0	Latest error code						
RWr1	Latest alarm code						
RWr2	CH1 Digital operation value						
RWr3	CH2 Digital operation value						
RWr4	CH3 Digital operation value						
RWr5	CH4 Digital operation value						
RWr6 to RWr9	Use prohibited						
RWrA	Input signal error detection flag						
RWrB	Warning output flag						
RWrC to RWr1F	Use prohibited						

#### Remote register areas (RWw)

Device number	Name
RWw0 to RWw1	Use prohibited
RWw2	CH1 Shifting amount to conversion value
RWw3	CH2 Shifting amount to conversion value
RWw4	CH3 Shifting amount to conversion value
RWw5	CH4 Shifting amount to conversion value
RWw6 to RWw1F	Use prohibited

#### Details of remote register areas

# Latest error code Device number Name Device number Latest error code RWr0

#### ■Description

The error code is stored when an error occurs.

Turning on Error clear request flag (RYA) after eliminating the cause of the error clears the error code.

The errors that have occurred in the past can be checked from the engineering tool. (See Page 144 Checking by using CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics)

Latest alarm code			

#### Device number

Name	Device number					
Latest alarm code	RWr1					

#### ■Description

The alarm code is stored when an alarm occurs.

Turning on Error clear request flag (RYA) after eliminating the cause of the alarm clears the alarm code.

The alarms that have occurred in the past can be checked from the engineering tool. (EP Page 144 Checking by using CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics)

#### Digital operation value

#### ■Device number

Name	Device number					
	CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4		
CH□ Digital operation value	RWr2	RWr3	RWr4	RWr5		

#### ■Description

The digital operation value calculated by the scaling function and shift function is stored as 16-bit signed binary data.

#### Input signal error detection flag

#### ■Device number

Name	Device number					
Input signal error detection flag	RWrA					

#### ■Description

The input signal status of each channel can be checked.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Fixed to "0".						CH4	0	СНЗ	0	CH2	0	CH1	0		

OFF: Normal, ON: Disconnection detection

#### The state of Input signal error detection flag (RWrA)

- When Input signal error detection setting (address: 010FH) is set to Simple disconnection detection (4H), the corresponding channel is monitored for disconnection. When the analog input value satisfies the disconnection detection condition (2mA or less or 0.5V or less), Input signal error detection flag turns on.
- When the input signal error detection function is used, an error detected in any of the channels where A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) is set to A/D conversion enabled results in Input signal error detection signal (RX1C) turning on.

#### Turning off Input signal error detection flag (RWrA)

- This flag turns off when the analog input value becomes greater again than the disconnection detection condition (2mA or less or 0.5V or less) and Error clear request flag (RYA) is turned on and off.
- Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) results in this flag being cleared.

#### Warning output flag

#### Device number

Name	Device number					
Warning output flag	RWrB					

#### ■Description

Whether each channel is at the process alarm upper limit or the process alarm lower limit can be checked.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Fixed to "0".						CH4		СНЗ		CH2		CH1			
								(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)

(1) Upper limit

(2) Lower limit

OFF: Normal, ON: Alarm ON

#### ■Status of Warning output flag (RWrB)

- If the digital operation value exceeds the range set by CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value (address: 0112H) to CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value (address: 0121H), the bit of Warning output flag (RWrB) corresponding to the channel turns on.
- Of the A/D conversion enabled channels and the warning output enabled channels, a warning detected even in one channel results in Warning output signal (RX18) turning on.

#### ■Turning off Warning output flag (RWrB)

- When the digital operation value returns within the setting range, Warning output flag (RWrB) is automatically cleared.
- Turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) results in this flag being cleared. Warning output signal (RX18) also turns off.

#### Shifting amount to conversion value

#### Device number

Name	Device number					
	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	CH4		
CH□ Shifting amount to conversion value	RWw2	RWw3	RWw4	RWw5		

#### ■Description

Set the conversion value shift amount used for the shift function as 16-bit signed binary data. The shifted and added digital operation value is stored in CHD Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).

For details on the shift function, refer to the following:

Page 77 Shift Function

#### ■Setting range

-32768 to 32767 (Default value: 0)

#### Enabling the setting

Once a value is set, the conversion value shift amount is valid regardless of turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

# Appendix 3 Remote Buffer Memory

This section describes the remote buffer memory.

The remote buffer memory consists of addresses for the parameter area, monitor area, and module control data area.

Data can be read or written from/to remote buffer memory areas by using SLMP commands or dedicated instructions.

For SLMP commands, refer to the following.

Page 109 SLMP Communication Function

#### Point P

- Do not read or write data from/to any "Use prohibited" remote buffer memory areas. Otherwise, an accident may occur due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
- For a single A/D converter module, do not execute multiple dedicated instructions at the same time. If multiple dedicated instructions are executed at the same time, the A/D converter module may be unable to receive the dedicated instructions, and the dedicated instructions may time out.

#### List of remote buffer memory areas

This section lists the remote buffer memory areas of the A/D converter module.

The remote buffer memory areas of the A/D converter module are assigned as shown below.

○: Access permitted, ×: Access not permitted

Remote buffer	memory address	Area name	Target	Access method		
Decimal	Hexadecimal			CC-Link IE TSN configuration of the engineering tool	Dedicated instruction <sup>*1</sup>	SLMP command
0 to 255	0000H to 00FFH	Parameter area	Use prohibited	—	—	—
256 to 511	0100H to 01FFH		Module-based parameter data	O*2	0	0
512 to 1279	0200H to 04FFH	Use prohibited		—	—	—
1280 to 1535	0500H to 05FFH	Monitor area	Use prohibited	—	—	-
1536 to 1791	0600H to 06FFH		Module-based monitor data	×	0	0
1792 to 4095	0700H to 0FFFH	Use prohibited		—	—	-
4096 to 4351	1000H to 10FFH	Module control data area	Station-based control data	×	0	0
4352 to 4607	1100H to 11FFH		Use prohibited	—	—	—
4608 to 5375	1200H to 14FFH	Use prohibited	•	—	—	-

\*1 Data can be read or written from/to remote buffer memory areas by using the following dedicated instructions. REMTO instruction, REMTOD instruction, REMTOIP instruction, REMTODIP instruction, REMFRI instruction, REMFRD instruction, REMFRIP instruction, REMFRDIP instruction

(C MELSEC iQ-R CC-Link IE TSN User's Manual (Application))

\*2 For details on the access method, refer to the following Parameter area ( IP Page 45 VARIOUS SETTINGS)

#### Parameter area

#### ■Module-based parameter data

 $\bigcirc$ : Applicable,  $\times$ : Not applicable

Address		Name	Default	Read	Write
Decimal	Hexadecimal	_	value		
256, 257	0100H, 0101H	Use prohibited	—	×	×
258	0102H	A/D conversion enable/disable setting	0000H	0	0
259	0103H	Range setting	0000H	0	0
260	0104H	Use prohibited	—	×	×
261	0105H	Averaging process setting	0000H	0	0
262	0106H	Use prohibited	—	×	×
263	0107H	CH1 Time average/Count average/Moving average	0	0	0
264	0108H	CH2 Time average/Count average/Moving average	0	0	0
265	0109H	CH3 Time average/Count average/Moving average	0	0	0
266	010AH	CH4 Time average/Count average/Moving average	0	0	0
267 to 270	010BH to 010EH	Use prohibited	—	×	×
271	010FH	Input signal error detection setting	0000H	0	0
272	0110H	Use prohibited	—	×	×
273	0111H	Warning output setting	000FH	0	0
274	0112H	CH1 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	0	0
275	0113H	CH1 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	0	0
276	0114H	CH1 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	0	0
277	0115H	CH1 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	0	0
278	0116H	CH2 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	0	0
279	0117H	CH2 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	0	0
280	0118H	CH2 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	0	0
281	0119H	CH2 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	0	0
282	011AH	CH3 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	0	0
283	011BH	CH3 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	0	0
284	011CH	CH3 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	0	0
285	011DH	CH3 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	0	0
286	011EH	CH4 Process alarm lower lower limit value	0	0	0
287	011FH	CH4 Process alarm lower upper limit value	0	0	0
288	0120H	CH4 Process alarm upper lower limit value	0	0	0
289	0121H	CH4 Process alarm upper upper limit value	0	0	0
290 to 306	0122H to 0132H	Use prohibited	_	×	×
307	0133H	Scaling enable/disable setting	000FH	0	0
308	0134H	CH1 Scaling lower limit value	0	0	0
309	0135H	CH1 Scaling upper limit value	0	0	0
310	0136H	CH2 Scaling lower limit value	0	0	0
311	0137H	CH2 Scaling upper limit value	0	0	0
312	0138H	CH3 Scaling lower limit value	0	0	0
313	0139H	CH3 Scaling upper limit value	0	0	0
314	013AH	CH4 Scaling lower limit value	0	0	0
315	013BH	CH4 Scaling upper limit value	0	0	0
316 to 511	013CH to 01FFH	Use prohibited		×	×

Point P

To enable the parameter data, turn on Initial data setting request flag (RY9). Parameter data is not enabled simply by having it written to the parameter area.

#### Monitor area

#### ■Module-based monitor data

 $\bigcirc$ : Applicable,  $\times$ : Not applicable

Address		Name	Default	Read	Write
Decimal	Hexadecimal		value		
1536	0600H	CH1 Maximum value	0	0	×
1537	0601H	CH1 Minimum value	0	0	×
1538	0602H	CH2 Maximum value	0	0	×
1539	0603H	CH2 Minimum value	0	0	×
1540	0604H	CH3 Maximum value	0	0	×
1541	0605H	CH3 Minimum value	0	0	×
1542	0606H	CH4 Maximum value	0	0	×
1543	0607H	CH4 Minimum value	0	0	×
1544 to 1551	0608H to 060FH	Use prohibited	-	×	×
1552	0610H	Setting range monitor	0000H	0	×
1553	0611H	Use prohibited	-	×	×
1554	0612H	Parameter automatic setting status monitor	0000H	0	×
1555 to 1791	0613H to 06FFH	Use prohibited	—	×	×

#### Module control data area

#### ■Station-based control data

 $\bigcirc$ : Applicable,  $\times$ : Not applicable

Address		Name	Default	Read	Write	
Decimal	Hexadecimal		value			
4096, 4097	1000H, 1001H	Use prohibited	—	×	×	
4098	1002H	Parameter area initialization command	0	0	0	
4099	1003H	Parameter area initialization completed	0	0	×	
4100 to 4351	1004H to 10FFH	Use prohibited	—	×	×	

#### Details of remote buffer memory

This section describes the remote buffer memory areas of the A/D converter module.

#### A/D conversion enable/disable setting

#### Address

Name	Address					
A/D conversion enable/disable setting	0102H					

#### Description

Enable or disable A/D conversion for each channel.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Fixed to	Fixed to "0".								CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1			

0: A/D conversion enabled (default value)

1: A/D conversion disabled



If a value other than the above is set, the setting values of lower 4 bits are used for operation.

#### Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

#### Range setting

#### ■Address

Name	Address					
Range setting	0103H					

#### ■Description

Set the input range for each channel.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
CH4	H4 CH3					CH2				CH1					

If A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) is set to A/D conversion disabled, the range is not changed. To change the range, set A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) to A/D conversion enabled, and turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

#### ■Setting value

The following table lists the setting values.

Input range	Setting value
4 to 20mA	0H (Default value)
0 to 20mA	1H
1 to 5V	2H
0 to 5V	3Н
-10 to 10V	4H
0 to 10V	5H

Point P

If a value other than the above is set, CHD Range setting out-of-range (error code: 310DH) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turns on, and the ERR. LED turns on. For channels for which data other than the above values has been set, the operation is the same as that with A/D conversion disabled.

#### ■Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

#### Averaging process setting

#### ■Address

Name	Address
Averaging process setting	0105H

#### ■Description

Set sampling processing or averaging processing for each channel.

There are the following types of averaging processing: time average, count average, and moving average.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
CH4 CH3						CH2				CH1					

#### ■Setting value

The following table lists the setting values.

Processing method	Setting value				
Sampling processing	0H (Default value)				
Time average	1H				
Count average	2H				
Moving average	3H				

#### Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

Point *P* 

A channel to which a value out of the above range is written operates with the sampling processing.

#### Time average/Count average/Moving average

#### ■Address

Name	Address					
	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	CH4		
CH□ Time average/Count average/Moving average	0107H	0108H	0109H	010AH		

#### ■Description

Set the time (for averaging), count (for averaging), and moving average count for each channel to which Averaging process setting is specified.

Processing method	Setting value
Time average <sup>*1</sup>	2 to 5000ms
Count average	4 to 65000 times
Moving average	2 to 128 times

\*1 For time average, set a value of (4 × Sampling cycle) ms or more. If a value less than this criterion is set, CH Time average setting outof-range (error code: 320 H) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turns on, and the ERR. LED turns on. 0 is stored in CH Digital operation value (RWr2 to RWr5).

If a value other than the above is set, CH Time average setting out-of-range (error code: 320 H), CH Count average setting out-of-range (error code: 321 H) or CH Moving average setting out-of-range (error code: 322 H) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turns on, and the ERR. LED turns on. The A/D conversion processing is performed with the settings just before the error.

#### Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.



• By default, 0 is set and so change the value according to the processing method.

• A value set for channels with sampling processing specified is ignored.

#### Input signal error detection setting

#### ■Address

Name	Address
Input signal error detection setting	010FH

#### Description

Set the condition to detect input signal errors for each channel.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
CH4 CI				CH3				CH2				CH1			

#### ■Setting value

The following table lists the setting values.

Detection method for input signal error	Setting value
Disable	0H (Default value)
Simple disconnection detection	4H

#### ■Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

#### Point P

Simple disconnection detection (4H) is valid only when the input range is 1 to 5V or 4 to 20mA. If Simple disconnection detection (4H) is set for a channel with a different input range, CH $\Box$  Simple disconnection detection setting error (error code: 342 $\Box$ H) occurs.

#### Warning output setting

#### Address

Name	Address
Warning output setting	0111H

#### ■Description

Set whether to enable or disable process alarm warning output for each channel.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Fixed to "0".												CH4	СНЗ	CH2	CH1
0: Enable 1: Disabl	e e (Default	value)													

Point P

If a value other than the above is set, the setting values of lower 4 bits are used for operation.

#### Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

#### Process alarm

#### ■Address

Name	Address						
	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	CH4			
CH□ Process alarm lower lower limit value	0112H	0116H	011AH	011EH			
CH□ Process alarm lower upper limit value	0113H	0117H	011BH	011FH			
CH□ Process alarm upper lower limit value	0114H	0118H	011CH	0120H			
CHD Process alarm upper upper limit value	0115H	0119H	011DH	0121H			

#### Description

The warning output function (process alarm) is configured in four steps: Process alarm upper upper limit value, Process alarm upper lower limit value, Process alarm lower upper limit value, and Process alarm lower lower limit value.

For details on warning output function (process alarm), refer to the following:

Page 73 Warning Output Function (Process Alarm)

#### ■Setting range

-32768 to 32767 (Default value: 0)

#### Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

#### Point P

- An error occurs on channels whose setting is out of setting range or do not satisfy the condition of Process alarm upper upper limit ≥ Process alarm upper lower limit ≥ Process alarm lower upper limit ≥ Process alarm lower lower limit. CH□ Process alarm setting error (Process alarm lower lower limit value > Process alarm lower upper limit value) (error code: 330□H) to CH□ Process alarm setting error (Process alarm setting error (Process alarm upper lower limit > Process alarm upper lower limit > Process alarm upper limit) (error code: 330□H) to CH□ Process alarm setting error (Process alarm upper lower limit > Process alarm upper limit) (error code: 332□H) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turns on, and the ERR. LED turns on and operates with the settings before the error occurrence.
  - Change the setting from the default value 0.
  - When the scaling function and/or shift function are used, operation results of these functions are applied to the digital operation value for determining warning. Set values considering operation results of each function.

#### Scaling enable/disable setting

#### ■Address

Name	Address
Scaling enable/disable setting	0133H

#### Description

Enable or disable scaling for each channel.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Fixed to	Fixed to "0".								CH4	CH3	CH2	CH1			

0: Enable

1: Disable (Default value)

#### ■Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.

Point P

If a value other than the above is set, the setting values of lower 4 bits are used for operation.

#### Scaling

#### ■Address

Name	Address					
	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	CH4		
CH□ Scaling lower limit value	0134H	0136H	0138H	013AH		
CH□ Scaling upper limit value	0135H	0137H	0139H	013BH		

#### ■Description

Set the lower limit value and upper limit value of the scale conversion range.

For details on the scaling function, refer to the following:

Page 75 Scaling Function

#### Setting range

-32000 to 32000 (Default value: 0)

#### Enabling the setting

Turn on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9) to enable the setting.



- An error occurs on channels for which a value out of the above range is set. CH□ Out of scaling setting range (error code: 350□H) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turns on, and the ERR. LED turns on and operates with the settings before the error occurrence.
- An error occurs on channels for which a value not satisfying the condition of Scaling upper limit value > Scaling lower limit value is set. CH□ Scaling setting upper/lower limit inversion (error code: 351□H) is stored in Latest error code (RWr0), Error flag (RXA) turns on, and the ERR. LED turns on and operates with the settings before the error occurrence.
- Change the setting from the default value 0.
- This setting is ignored when Scaling enable/disable setting (address: 0133H) is disabled.

#### Maximum value/minimum value

#### ■Address

Name	Address						
	CH1	CH2	СНЗ	CH4			
CHD Maximum value	0600H	0602H	0604H	0606H			
CH□ Minimum value	0601H	0603H	0605H	0607H			

#### Description

The maximum and minimum values for the converted digital operation value are stored as 16-bit signed binary data.

- The following two methods are available for resetting the maximum and minimum values.
- The maximum and minimum values are replaced with current values by turning on and off Maximum value/minimum value reset request (RY1D).
- The maximum and minimum values are cleared to 0 by turning on and off Initial data setting request flag (RY9).

Point P

- The maximum and minimum values are updated in averaging process cycle if average processing is set. Otherwise, the maximum and minimum values are updated in sampling cycle.
- When the scaling function and/or shift function are used, the operation results of these functions are applied to the maximum and minimum values to be stored.

#### Setting range monitor

#### ■Address

Name	Address
Setting range monitor	0610H

#### ■Description

The set input range value can be checked.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
CH4			CH3				CH2				CH1				

#### Point P

When A/D conversion enable/disable setting (address: 0102H) is set to A/D conversion disabled, the range is not changed and the value of Setting range monitor (address: 0610H) is not updated.

#### ■Monitored value

The following table lists the monitored values.

Input range	Monitored value
4 to 20mA	0H (Default value)
0 to 20mA	1H
1 to 5V	2H
0 to 5V	3Н
-10 to 10V	4H
0 to 10V	5H

### Parameter automatic setting status monitor

#### ■Address

Name	Address
Parameter automatic setting status monitor	0612H

#### Description

The parameter automatic setting status can be checked.

#### ■Monitored value

The following table lists the monitored values.

Parameter automatic setting status	Monitored value	Details
Unexecuted	0H (Default value)	Parameter automatic setting execution is not in progress.
Executing	1H	Parameter automatic setting execution is in progress.
Completed successfully (non-volatile memory updated)	2Н	The parameter automatic setting is executed and completed successfully. The non-volatile memory is updated with the parameter automatic setting parameters.
Completed with an error	ЗН	The parameter automatic setting is executed and completed with an error.
Completed successfully (non-volatile memory not updated)	4Н	<ul> <li>The parameter automatic setting is executed and completed successfully.</li> <li>In any of the following states in which the parameter automatic setting is not required or cannot be executed, if the parameter automatic setting is executed, the non-volatile memory is not updated.</li> <li>The parameters stored in the non-volatile memory are the same as the parameter automatic setting parameters.</li> <li>Input range switch enable/disable setting is enabled.</li> <li>A non-volatile memory data error (parameter) (error code: 2010H) occurs.</li> </ul>

#### Parameter area initialization command

#### ■Address

Name	Address
Parameter area initialization command	1002H

#### Description

This command resets parameters stored in the remote buffer memory and non-volatile memory to the default values. The A/D converter module can be restored when a non-volatile memory data error (parameter) (error code: 2010H) occurs.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Fixed to	"0".														(1)

(1) 0: Not commanded (default value), 1: Commanded

#### Point P

If a value other than the above is set, the setting value of lower 1 bit is used for operation.

#### Behavior of parameter area initialization

Setting Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H) to Commanded (1) sets the parameters in the non-volatile memory back to default values.

#### Point P

After the execution of Parameter area initialization command (address: 1002H), turning off and on the module power supply enables the module to operate normally. Parameters used for operation of the A/D converter module after the module is powered off and on vary depending on whether parameter automatic setting is enabled or not.

- When the parameter automatic setting is executed, the module operates with the device station parameters that are automatically set.
- When the parameter automatic setting is disabled, the module operates with initialized parameters as it operates with parameters saved in the non-volatile memory.

#### Parameter area initialization completed

#### Address

Name	Address
Parameter area initialization completed	1003H

#### Description

This area indicates the initialization completion status of parameters stored in the non-volatile memory.

b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
Fixed to	"0".														(1)

(1) 0: Not performed (default value), 1: Completed

#### Behavior of parameter area initialization

Parameter area initialization completed (address: 1003H) is set to Completed when parameters stored in the non-volatile memory are set to the default values.

## Appendix 4 IP Address Setting Function Using the Engineering Tool

An IP address can be set for A/D converter module using the engineering tool.

To set an IP address using the engineering tool, set the IP address/station number setting switches to 0. When an IP address is set while those switches are set to a value other than 0, IP address change disable error 1 (error code: 1070H) occurs and the IP address will not be set.



The set IP address is saved in the non-volatile memory.

#### Supported version

Before using the IP address setting function using the engineering tool, check the following.

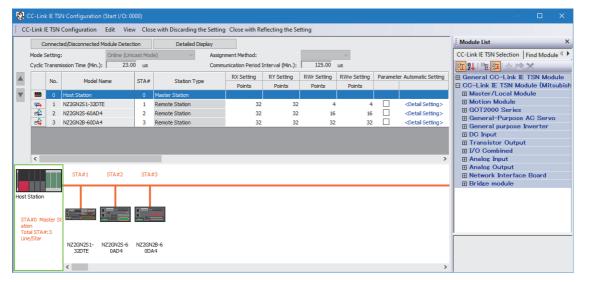
- A/D converter module ( I Page 198 Added and Changed Functions)
- Master module (LUUser's manual for the master station used)
- Engineering tool: Version 1.100E or later

#### Setting method

#### Operating procedure

1. Open the "CC-Link IE TSN Configuration" window.

(Navigation window] ⇒ [Parameter] ⇒ [Module Information] ⇒ Target module ⇒ [Basic Settings] ⇒ [Network Configuration Settings]



#### 2. Display the "IP Address Setting" window.

(CC-Link IE TSN Configuration) ⇒ [Online] ⇒ [IP Address Setting]

📳 CC-Link IE TSN Configuration (Start I/O: 000	00)				– 🗆 X
CC-Link IE TSN Configuration Edit View	Close with Discarding the Setting	Close with Reflecting the S	etting		
Change Module	n Detailed Display				Module List ×
Change Transmission Path Method 🕨	t Mode) · Assignr	ment Method:	$\sim$		CC-Link IE TSN Selection   Find Module
Parameter of Device Station	us Commu	inication Period Interval (Min.):	125.00 us		〒2↓ 1 № 四 ☆ 🖻 🗙
Device No. Reassignment	TA# Station Type	RX Setting RY Setting	RWr Setting RWw Setting	Parameter Automatic Setting	General CC-Link IE TSN Module
Batch Setting of PDO Mapping		Points Points	Points Points		CC-Link IE TSN Module (Mitsubish
Open System Configuration	0 Master Station     1 Remote Station	32 32	4 4	Oetail Setting>	Master/Local Module     Motion Module
Check >	2 Remote Station	32 32			GOT2000 Series
Online +	Connected/Disconnected M	Iodule Detection 32	32 32	-	General-Purpose AC Servo     General purpose Inverter
Close with Discarding the Setting	Command Execution of Dev	vice Station(L)			DC Input
Close with Reflecting the Setting	IP Address Setting				Transistor Output     I/O Combined
<				>	Analog Input
					Analog Output
STA#1 STA#2	STA#3				Network Interface Board
					. ⊞ Bridge module
Host Station					
STA#0 Master St					
Total STA#:3					
	NZ2GN2B-6				
32DTE 0AD4	0DA4				
<				>	

3. Click the [Real Machine Information Detection] button.

The information on the actual device connected to the master station is obtained.

dress Setting					— C	
ease acquire th	e real machine inforr	mation after pressing the Real M	achine Information Detection bu	tton.		
eal Machine In	formation Detection					
ease set the IF	address one by one.					
No.	Model Name	Station Type	MAC Address	IP Address	Indicator Display	
	t Station	Master Station				
ecution Resi	Jt					
ecution Rest	it					
ecution Resi	ılt					
ecution Resu	lit		_			
recution Resu	lit				-	
recution Resu	ult					
xecution Resu	ılt					
ecution Resu	Jİİ					
recution Rest	ılt					
vecution Resu	ılt					
kecution Rest	ılt					
vecution Resu	ilt					
vecution Resu	ılt					
vecution Resu	ilt					
xecution Resu	ilt				Close	

Point *P* 

When a duplicated IP address is used for the A/D converter module and master station, the A/D converter module with a duplicated IP address is not displayed on the list. For the master station, set an IP address that is different from the A/D converter module.

- **4.** Follow the displayed message and click the [Execute] button.
- **5.** Follow the displayed message and click the [OK] button.
- 6. Click the [Start] button in "Indicator Display" for the A/D converter module for which to set an IP address.

	No.	Model Name	Station Type	MAC Address	IP Add	ress	Indicato	r Display
-	0	Host Station	Master Station		192.168.3.253			
-	1	NZ2GN2S1-32DTE	Remote Station	CONTRACTOR OF STREET, STRE	192.168.3.7	Setting	Start	Stop
4	2	NZ2GN2S-60AD4	Remote Station	100000000	192.168.3.55	Setting	Start	Stop
e 🎝	3	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	Remote Station	A REAL PROPERTY OF	192.168.3.40	Setting	Start	Stop

7. Follow the displayed message and click the [Yes] button.

- **8.** When indicator display has successfully started, the RUN LED of the A/D converter module flashes. The execution results are displayed at the bottom of the window.
- **9.** Enter the IP address to set in "IP Address" and click the [Setting] button.

		No.	Model Name	Station Type	MAC Address	IP Add	ress	Indicato	r Display
		0	Host Station	Master Station		192.168.3.253			
	•	1	NZ2GN2S1-32DTE	Remote Station	CONTRACTOR OF STREET,	192.168.3.7	Settina	Start	Stop
E	₽	2	NZ2GN2S-60AD4	Remote Station	THE R P. LEWIS CO.	192.168.3.55	Setting	Start	Stop
E	₽	3	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	Remote Station	The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	192.168.3.40	Setting	Start	Stop

**10.** Follow the displayed message and click the [Yes] button.

**11.** IP address setting is completed. The execution results are displayed at the bottom of the window.

12. Click the [Stop] button in "Indicator Display" for the A/D converter module whose IP address has been changed.

	No.	Model Name	Station Type	MAC Address	IP Add	ress	Indicato	r Display
-	0	Host Station	Master Station		192.168.3.253			
-	1	NZ2GN2S1-32DTE	Remote Station	CONTRACTOR OF STREET, STRE	192.168.3.7	Setting	Start	Stop
<b>₽</b>	2	NZ2GN2S-60AD4	Remote Station	THE REPORT	192.168.3.55	Setting	Start	Stop
e 🎝	3	NZ2GN2B-60DA4	Remote Station	The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	192.168.3.40	Setting	Start	Stop

- **13.** Follow the displayed message and click the [Yes] button.
- **14.** When indicator display has successfully stopped, the RUN LED of the target A/D converter module stops flashing. The execution results are displayed at the bottom of the window.
- **15.** To perform the process multiple times, perform the procedure from steps 6 to 14.
- **16.** Power off the system.

Point P

- Steps 6 to 8 and steps 12 to 14 are for visually checking the A/D converter module for which to set an IP address. These steps can be skipped if the checking process is not required.
- When the IP address is set or indicator display is performed, the following error message may be displayed. An error code (1) is indicated with the last four digits. For details on error codes, refer to the following.

User's manual for the master station to be used

Page 148 Error Code List

MELSOFT	GX Works3	×
1	Error occurred during the IP Address Setting is processing at communication between PLC CPU and the connected module. The following reasons may be responsible. - The target module is a module for the version that does not support IP Address Setting - Communication timeout - Other processing is being executed - The target module is not connected - IP address cannot be set because the hardware switch of the target module takes priority.	
	Please check that the target module is not restricted by the IP address setting according to the hardware switch etc. Please check if there is any problem with PLC CPU and network of communication route. Please execute IP Address Setting again after ending other processing when it is executing. Please refer to the master station and target module	
	<pre>&gt;void the second of the s</pre>	
	ОК	

#### Precautions

- When a value out of the range for the IP address is set, an IP address setting error (error code: D011H) occurs and the IP address will not be set. (EP Page 27 Setting range)
- When an IP address is set for the A/D converter module using the engineering tool, the IP address is saved in the non-volatile memory and is reflected to the operation. However, if the A/D converter module has started to communicate with the master station, IP address change not reflected (error code: 1072H) may occur. When the error occurs, the IP address is saved in the non-volatile memory but the change in the IP address is not reflected to the operation. To reflect the change in the IP address to operation, power off and on the A/D converter module or perform remote reset.
- For the A/D converter module whose IP address has been set using the engineering tool, keep the IP address/station number setting switches at 0. If the IP address/station number setting switches are set to 1 to 254 and the data link with the master station is started after the IP address is set using the engineering tool, the IP address set using the engineering tool will be overwritten.
- Indicator display cannot be performed (started or stopped) for the A/D converter module on which firmware update has started. When indicator display is performed, an indicator display disable error (error code: 10A0H) occurs.
- The IP address cannot be set for the A/D converter module on which firmware update has started. If IP address setting is performed, IP address change disable error 2 (error code: 1071H) occurs.
- If indicator display has been started, be sure to stop indicator display or power off and on the A/D converter module. The RUN LED of the A/D converter module keeps flashing until indicator display is stopped or the A/D converter module is powered off and on.

## Appendix 5 I/O Conversion Characteristics of A/D Conversion

I/O conversion characteristics of A/D conversion mean the slope connecting the offset value and gain value for converting an analog signal (voltage or current input) from outside of the A/D converter module to a digital value.

#### Offset value

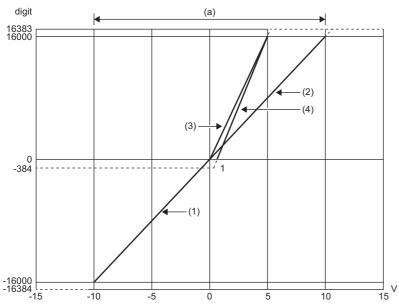
The analog input value (voltage or current) corresponding to the digital output value 0

#### Gain value

The analog input value (voltage or current) corresponding to the digital output value 16000

#### Voltage input characteristics

The following graph shows the voltage input characteristics.



digit: Digital output value V: Analog input voltage (V)

(a) Analog input practical range

No.	Range setting	Offset value	Gain value	Digital output value <sup>*1</sup>	Maximum resolution
(1)	-10 to 10V	0V	10V	-16000 to 16000	0.625mV
(2)	0 to 10V	0V	10V	0 to 16000	0.625mV
(3)	0 to 5V	0V	5V	0 to 16000	0.3125mV
(4)	1 to 5V	1V	5V	0 to 16000	0.25mV

\*1 When the analog input value exceeds the range of digital output values, the digital output value is fixed to the maximum or minimum value.

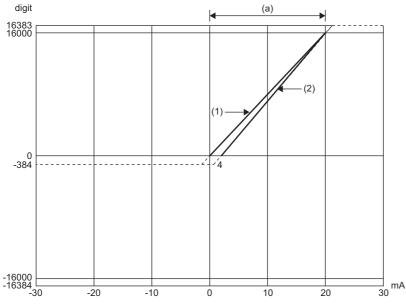
Range setting	Digital output value	utput value	
	Minimum	Maximum	
-10 to 10V	-16384	16383	
0 to 10V	-384		
0 to 5V			
1 to 5V			



- Use a value within the practical analog input range for each input range. If a value is out of the range, the maximum resolution and accuracy may not fall within the range of performance specifications. (Do not use the value in the dotted line region in the graph of voltage input characteristics.)
- Do not set the voltage over  $\pm 15$ V. Doing so can cause breakdown of the elements.

#### **Current input characteristics**

The following graph shows the current input characteristics.



digit: Digital output value mA: Analog input current (mA) (a) Analog input practical range

No.	Range setting	Offset value	Gain value	Digital output value <sup>*1</sup>	Maximum resolution
(1)	0 to 20mA	0mA	20mA	0 to 16000	1.25μΑ
(2)	4 to 20mA	4mA	20mA		1μΑ

\*1 When the analog input value exceeds the range of digital output values, the digital output value is fixed to the maximum or minimum value.

Range setting	Digital output value	
	Minimum	Maximum
0 to 20mA	-384	16383
4 to 20mA		

Point P

- Use a value within the practical analog input range for each input range. If a value is out of the range, the maximum resolution and accuracy may not fall within the range of performance specifications. (Do not use the value in the dotted line region in the graph of current input characteristics.)
- $\bullet$  Do not set the current over  $\pm 30 \text{mA}.$  Doing so can cause breakdown of the elements.

# Appendix 6 Accuracy of A/D Conversion

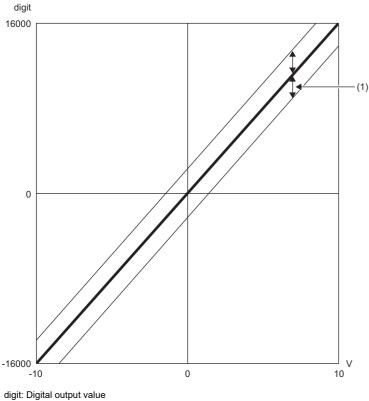
Accuracy of A/D conversion is the accuracy of the maximum value of digital output value.

An input characteristic change by changing the input range does not sacrifice the accuracy, which is maintained within the described range of the performance specifications.

The following figure shows the fluctuation range of accuracy with the range of -10 to 10V selected.

A digital value is output with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.1\%$  ( $\pm 16$  digits) when the ambient temperature is  $25\pm 5^{\circ}$ C or with an accuracy

of ±0.2% (±32 digits) when the ambient temperature is 0 to 55°C. (except for the conditions under noise influence).



V: Analog input value (V) (1) Fluctuation range

# Appendix 7 CC-Link IE TSN Processing Time

The CC-Link IE TSN processing time is the time taken for the A/D converter module to retrieve an analog input value and store the data in the master station CPU module device.

The CC-Link IE TSN processing time is determined by the following processing time.

Data link processing time = SM + LS + Remote station processing time

- SM: Sequence scan time of the master station ( MELSEC iQ-R CPU Module User's Manual (Application))
- LS: Communication cycle interval ( MELSEC iQ-R CC-Link IE TSN User's Manual (Application))
- Remote station processing time: Conversion speed ( $200\mu$ s/channel) × number of conversion enabled channels For details on processing time, refer to the following.

MELSEC iQ-R CC-Link IE TSN User's Manual (Application)

# Appendix 8 EMC and Low Voltage Directives

In each country, laws and regulations concerning electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) and electrical safety are enacted. For the products sold in the European countries, compliance with the EU's EMC Directive has been a legal obligation as EMC regulation since 1996, as well as the EU's Low Voltage Directive as electrical safety regulation since 1997.

Manufacturers who recognize their products are compliant with the EMC and Low Voltage Directives are required to attach a "CE marking" on their products in European countries.

In some other countries and regions, manufacturers are required to make their products compliant with applicable laws or regulations and attach a certification mark on the products as well (such as UK Conformity Assessed (UKCA) marking in the UK, and Korea Certification (KC) marking in South Korea).

Each country works to make their regulatory requirements consistent across countries based on international standards. When the requirements are consistent, measures to comply with the EMC and electrical safety regulations become common across countries.

The UK and South Korea have enacted EMC regulations whose requirements are consistent with those of the EMC Directive. The UK has also enacted electrical safety regulations whose requirements are consistent with those of the Low Voltage Directive. In this section, the requirements of the EMC and Low Voltage Directives are described as examples of those of the EMC and electrical safety regulations.

## Measures to comply with the EMC Directive

The EMC Directive sets requirements for emission (conducted and radiated electromagnetic interference emitted by a product) and immunity (the ability of a product not to be influenced by externally generated electromagnetic interference). This section describes the precautions for machinery constructed with modules to comply with the EMC Directive. These precautions are based on the requirements of the EMC Directive and the harmonized standards. However, they do not guarantee that the entire machinery constructed according to the descriptions complies with the EMC Directive. The manufacturer of the machinery must determine the testing method for compliance and declare conformity to the EMC Directive.

#### EMC Directive related standards

#### Emission requirements

Standard	Test item	Test details	Standard value
EN61131-2: 2007	CISPR16-2-3 Radiated emission <sup>*2</sup>	Radio waves from the product are measured.	<ul> <li>30M to 230MHz QP: 40dBμV/m (measured over 10m)<sup>*1</sup></li> <li>230M to 1000MHz QP: 47dBμV/m (measured over 10m)</li> </ul>
	CISPR16-2-1, CISPR16-1-2 Conducted emission <sup>*2</sup>	Noise from the product to the power line is measured.	<ul> <li>150k to 500kHz QP: 79dB, Mean: 66dB<sup>*1</sup></li> <li>500k to 30MHz QP: 73dB, Mean: 60dB</li> </ul>

\*1 QP (Quasi-Peak): quasi-peak value, Mean: mean value

\*2 The module is an open type device (a device designed to be housed in other equipment) and must be installed inside a conductive control panel. The tests were conducted with the module installed in a control panel.

#### Immunity requirements

Standard	Test item	Test details	Standard value
EN61131-2: 2017	EN61000-4-2 Electrostatic discharge immunity <sup>*1</sup>	Static electricity is applied to the cabinet of the equipment.	<ul> <li>30M to 230MHz QP: 40dBµV/m (measured over 10m)<sup>*1</sup></li> <li>230M to 1000MHz QP: 47dBµV/m (measured over 10m)</li> </ul>
	EN61000-4-3 Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity <sup>*1</sup>	Electric fields are radiated to the product.	<ul> <li>150k to 500kHz QP: 79dB, Mean: 66dB<sup>*1</sup></li> <li>500k to 30MHz QP: 73dB, Mean: 60dB</li> </ul>
	EN61000-4-4 Electrical fast transient/burst immunity <sup>*1</sup>	Burst noise is applied to the power line and signal line.	<ul> <li>AC/DC main power supply, I/O power supply, AC I/O (unshielded): 2kV</li> <li>DC I/O, analog, communication cable: 1kV</li> </ul>
	EN61000-4-5 Surge immunity <sup>*1</sup>	A lightning surge is applied to the power line and signal line.	<ul> <li>AC power line, AC I/O power supply, AC I/O (unshielded): 2kV CM, 1kV DM</li> <li>DC power line, DC I/O power supply: 0.5kV CM, DM</li> <li>DC I/O, AC I/O (shielded), analog*<sup>2</sup>, communication: 1kV CM</li> </ul>
	EN61000-4-6 Conducted RF immunity <sup>*1</sup>	High frequency noise is applied to the power line and signal line.	0.15M to 80MHz, 80% AM modulation @1kHz, 10Vrms
	EN61000-4-8 Power-frequency magnetic field immunity <sup>*1</sup>	The product is installed in an inductive magnetic field.	50Hz/60Hz, 30A/m
	EN61000-4-11 Voltage dips and interruption immunity <sup>*1</sup>	A momentary power failure is caused to the power supply voltage.	<ul> <li>Apply at 0%, 0.5 cycles and zero- cross point</li> <li>0%, 250/300 cycles (50/60Hz)</li> <li>40%, 10/12 cycles (50/60Hz)</li> <li>70%, 25/30 cycles (50/60Hz)</li> </ul>

- \*1 The module is an open type device (a device designed to be housed in other equipment) and must be installed inside a conductive control panel. The tests were conducted with the module installed in a control panel.
- \*2 The accuracy of an analog-digital converter module may temporarily vary within  $\pm 10\%$ .

#### Installation in a control panel

The module is an open type device and must be installed inside a control panel.

This ensures safety as well as effective shielding of module-generated electromagnetic noise.

#### ■Control panel

- · Use a conductive control panel.
- When securing the top or bottom plate using bolts, cover the grounding part on the control panel so that the part will not be painted.
- To ensure electrical contact between the inner plate and control panel, take measures such as covering the bolts so that conductivity can be ensured in the largest possible area.
- Ground the control panel with a thick ground cable so that low impedance can be ensured even at high frequencies.
- Holes in the control panel must be 10cm diameter or less. If the holes are larger than 10cm in diameter, radio waves may leak. In addition, because radio waves leak through a clearance between the control panel and its door, reduce the clearance as much as possible. The leakage of radio waves can be suppressed by the direct application of an EMI gasket on the paint surface.

Our tests have been carried out on a control panel having the damping characteristics of 37dB (max.) and 30dB (mean) (measured by 3m method, 30 to 300MHz).

#### Wiring of power cables and ground cables

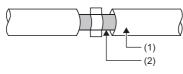
Near the power supply part, provide a grounding point to the control panel. Ground the FG terminal with the thickest and shortest possible ground cable (30cm or shorter).

#### Cables

Use shielded cables for the cables which are connected to the module and run out from the control panel. If a shielded cable is not used or not grounded correctly, the noise immunity will not meet the specified value.

#### ■Network cable

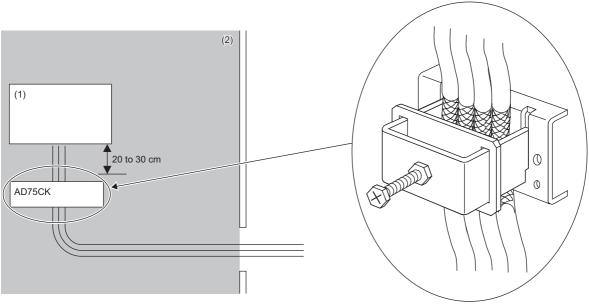
Network cables are shielded cables. Strip a part of the jacket as shown below and ground the exposed shield in the largest possible area.



(1) Network cable(2) Shield

#### ■Grounding the cable clamp

Use shielded cables for external wiring and ground the shields of the external wiring cables to the control panel with the AD75CK cable clamp (manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation). (Ground the shield section 20 to 30cm away from the module.)



(1) Module

(2) In the control panel

For details on AD75CK, refer to the following.

AD75CK-type Cable Clamping Instruction Manual

#### ■Analog I/O signal line

Use a signal line of 30m or shorter when connecting it to the analog I/O terminals of the module.

#### External power supply

- Use a CE-marked product for an external power supply and always ground the FG terminal. (External power supply used in testing by Mitsubishi: DRJ100-24-1 and DRJ240-24-1 manufactured by TDK-Lambda Corporation)
- Connect a power cable with the length of 30m or less to the module power supply terminal.

#### Others

#### ■Ferrite core

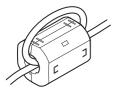
A ferrite core has the effect of reducing radiation noise in the 30MHz to 100MHz band.

It is recommended to attach ferrite cores if shielded cables coming out of the control panel do not provide sufficient shielding effects.

Note that the ferrite cores must be attached at the position closest to the cable hole inside the control panel. If attached at an improper position, the ferrite core will not produce any effect.

For the FG terminal connected to the external power supply of the A/D converter module, attach a ferrite core 4cm away from the module. (Ferrite core used for the tests conducted by Mitsubishi: ESD-SR-250 manufactured by TOKIN Corporation, and ZCAT3035-1330 manufactured by TDK Corporation)





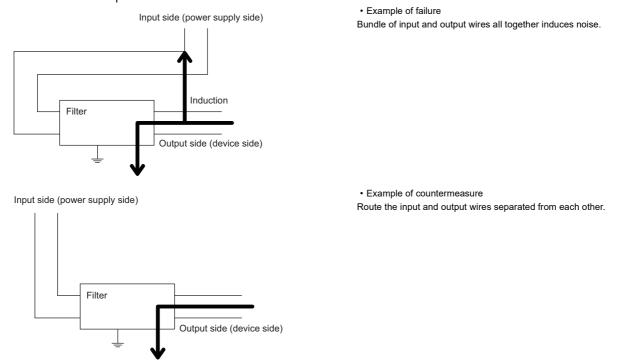
#### ■Noise filter (power supply line filter)

A noise filter is a component which has an effect on conducted noise. Attaching the filter can suppress more noise. (The noise filter has the effect of reducing conducted noise of 10MHz or less.)

Connect a noise filter to the external power supply of an A/D converter module. Use a noise filter with the damping characteristics equivalent to those of RSEN-2006 (manufactured by TDK-Lambda Corporation). Note that a noise filter is not required if the module is used in Zone A defined in EN61131-2.

The precautions for attaching a noise filter are described below.

• Do not bundle the cables on the input side and output side of the noise filter. If bundled, the output side noise will be induced into the input side cables from which the noise was filtered.



- Ground the noise filter grounding terminal to the control panel with the shortest cable possible (approx. 10cm).
- Install a noise filter within 3m from the module. (Distance between the external power supply and module is 30m.)

## Requirements to compliance with the Low Voltage Directive

The module operates at the rated voltage of 24VDC.

The Low Voltage Directive is not applied to the modules that operate at the rated voltage of less than 50VAC and 75VDC.

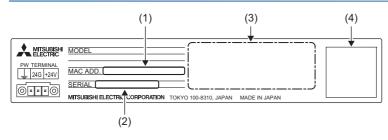
## Appendix 9 How to Check Production Information and Firmware Version

### Checking the production information

The production information of A/D converter module can be checked with the following.

- Rating plate
- · CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics

#### Checking on the rating plate



(1) MAC address

- (2) Production information
- (3) Relevant standard symbol

(4) QR code

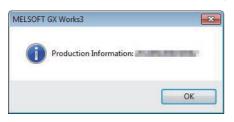
#### Checking by using CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics

#### Checking by each A/D converter module

The production information of each A/D converter module can be checked by following the procedure below.

#### Operating procedure

- **1.** Connect the engineering tool to the CPU module.
- 2. Start CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field diagnostics from the menu.
- ℃ [Diagnostics] ⇒ [CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field Diagnostics]
- 3. Right-click on the device station of which the production information is displayed, and select "Production Information".
- 4. The production information is displayed.



#### Checking with the "Station Information List" window

For how to check the production information, refer to the following.

Page 135 Checking station information

## Checking the firmware version

Check the firmware version of an A/D converter module with the following.

- "Station Information List" window of CC-Link IE TSN/CC-Link IE Field Diagnostics
- CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool

#### Point P

For a module on which a firmware update has not been performed yet, the firmware version can be checked with the production information. (The first two digits of production information show the firmware version.) (SP Page 195 Checking the production information)

#### Checking with the "Station Information List" window

For how to check the firmware version, refer to the following.  $\square$  Page 135 Checking station information

#### Checking with the CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool

For how to check the firmware version, refer to the "Help" of CC-Link IE TSN Firmware Update Tool.

# Appendix 10 Software Licenses and Copyright

This section describes the licenses and copyrights to the software used in this product.

#### MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm

This product includes code that was developed by RSA Data Security, Inc.

Copyright © 1991-2, RSA Data Security, Inc.

License to copy and use this software is granted provided that it is identified as the "RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing this software or this function.

License is also granted to make and use derivative works provided that such works are identified as "derived from the RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm" in all material mentioning or referencing the derived work.

RSA Data Security, Inc. makes no representations concerning either the merchantability of this software or the suitability of this software for any particular purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty of any kind.

These notices must be retained in any copies of any part of this documentation and/or software.

# **Appendix 11** Added and Changed Functions

This section lists functions added to or changed in the A/D converter module.

#### Added functions

The following table shows the functions that were added to the A/D converter module and the versions supporting these functions.

Additional function	Firmware version	Profile version	Reference
CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function	rnchronous "03" or later "02" or later 🖙 Page 80 CC-Link IE TSN Network Synchronous Communication Function		,
Ring topology	"03" or later	*1	ST Page 47 Network topology setting
"Station Information List" window display	"03" or later	*1	ST Page 135 Checking station information
Communication speed setting function	"05" or later	"03" or later	ST Page 97 Communication Speed Setting Function
CC-Link IE TSN Class setting function	"06" or later	"04" or later	ST Page 84 CC-Link IE TSN Class Setting Function
CC-Link IE TSN Protocol version 2.0 • CC-Link IE TSN Class B ver.2.0-compatible • CC-Link IE TSN Class A ver.2.0-compatible	"06" or later	"04" or later	Series Page 85 Applicable version
SLMP communication function	"06" or later	*1	Page 109 SLMP Communication Function
IP address setting function using the engineering tool	"07" or later	"05" or later	SP Page 181 IP Address Setting Function Using the Engineering Tool

\*1 The function can be used regardless of the version.

#### Function changes

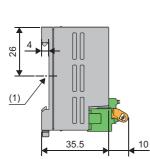
The following table shows the functions that were changed in the A/D converter module and the versions supporting these functions.

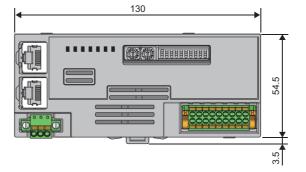
Details of change	Firmware version	Reference
Setting values of the communication period interval setting	"02" or later	Page 45 Communication period interval setting
Setting values of the communication period interval setting	"03" or later	SP Page 45 Communication period interval setting
Operation in multicast mode	"03" or later	Page 47 Communication mode

# Appendix 12 External Dimensions

External dimensions of the A/D converter module is as follows.

• Spring clamp terminal block type

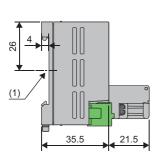


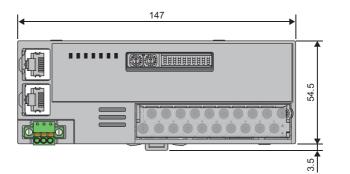


(1) Center of DIN rail

(Unit: mm)

Screw terminal block type





(1) Center of DIN rail (Unit: mm)

## INDEX

### A

A/D conversion completed flag	162
A/D conversion enable/disable setting	173
ALM LED	. 12
Analog input terminal block	. 13
Averaging process setting	174

#### С

Communication speed setting status	161
Current input characteristics	187

### D

	_
DATA LINK LED	2
Digital operation value	,
DIN rail hook 13	6

#### Ε

ERR. LED	12
Error clear request flag 1	65
Error flag	59

#### G

#### I

Initial data setting completion flag	
Input range switch enable/disable setting status	
flag	161
Input signal error detection flag	168
Input signal error detection setting	
Input signal error detection signal	163

#### L

Latest alarm code	. 167
Latest error code	. 167

#### Μ

Maximum value/minimum value	177
Maximum value/minimum value reset completed	
flag	164
Maximum value/minimum value reset request	
Module control data area	172
Monitor area	172

#### 0

### Ρ

·	
P1 LINK LED	12
P2 LINK LED	12
Parameter area	71

#### R

Range setting
Remote input signals
Remote output signals
Remote READY
Remote register areas (RWr)166
Remote register areas (RWw)
RUN LED

#### S

Scaling
Scaling enable/disable setting
Setting range monitor
Shifting amount to conversion value

#### Т

Terminal block for module power supply and FG 13
Time average/Count average/Moving average 174

#### V

Voltage input characteristics	

#### W

Warning output flag16	38
Warning output setting	75
Warning output signal	32

# REVISIONS

Revision date	*Manual number	Revision
May 2019	SH(NA)-082131ENG-A	First edition
November 2019	SH(NA)-082131ENG-B	Added or modified parts INTRODUCTION, RELEVANT MANUALS, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Chapter 1, Section 2.4, Chapter 3, Section 4.1, 5.1, Chapter 6, Section 7.1, 7.11, 7.12, 8.2, 8.3, 10.1, 10.2, 10.6, Appendix 3, 5, 8, 9, 10
May 2020	SH(NA)-082131ENG-C	<ul> <li>Added function</li> <li>CC-Link IE TSN Network synchronous communication function</li> <li>Added or modified parts</li> <li>INTRODUCTION, RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Section 2.3, 2.4, Chapter 4, Section 5.2, 5.5, 6.1, 6.3, 7.1, 7.11, 7.12, 8.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.4, 10.6, Appendix 8, 9</li> </ul>
July 2020	SH(NA)-082131ENG-D	■Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT
May 2021	SH(NA)-082131ENG-E	■Added or modified parts TERMS, Chapter 1, Section 2.3, 7.10, Chapter 9
October 2021	SH(NA)-082131ENG-F	■Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, TERMS, Section 2.4, Chapter 3, Section 4.1, 5.5, 6.1, 7.11, 7.12, 10.1, 10.2, 10.6, Appendix 1, 7, 9
May 2022	SH(NA)-082131ENG-G	<ul> <li>Added functions</li> <li>CC-Link IE TSN Class setting function, SLMP communication function</li> <li>Added or modified parts</li> <li>RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Chapter 1, Section 2.3, 2.4, Chapter 3, Section 4.1, 6.1, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 10.2, 10.6, Appendix 1, 3, 9</li> </ul>
October 2023	SH(NA)-082131ENG-H	■Added or modified parts TERMS, Chapter 1, Section 4.1, 5.1, 7.15, 10.2, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, Appendix 4, 10, 11

#### \*The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

#### Japanese manual number: SH-082130-H

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2019 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

## WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

#### 1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company.

However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion. Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

#### [Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place. Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
  - 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
  - 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
  - 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
  - 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
  - 5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
  - 6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
  - 7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

#### 2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not available after production is discontinued.

#### 3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

#### 4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

- (1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.
- (2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.
- (3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.
- (4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

#### 5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

# TRADEMARKS

QR Code is either a registered trademark or a trademark of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in the United States, Japan, and/or other countries.

The company names, system names and product names mentioned in this manual are either registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

In some cases, trademark symbols such as '<sup>™</sup> or '<sup>®</sup>' are not specified in this manual.

SH(NA)-082131ENG-H(2310)MEE MODEL: CCIETSN-AD-U-E MODEL CODE: 13JX1A

## MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN NAGOYA WORKS: 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA 461-8670, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.